

Victims of Crime Survey

2017/18

Metadata

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2018

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

Victims of crime survey 2017/18: Metadata/Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2018

112p. [Report No. P0341 (2017/18)]

ISBN: 978-0-621-46962-2

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at the Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

- National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
- National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
- Library of Parliament, Cape Town
- Bloemfontein Public Library
- Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
- Johannesburg Public Library
- Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
- Central Regional Library, Polokwane
- Central Reference Library, Mbombela
- Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
- Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available in hard copy and on the Stats SA website www.statssa.gov.za

The data and metadata from the *Victims of Crime Survey, 2017/18* will be available on CD-ROM. A charge may be made according to the pricing policy, which can be seen on the website.

Stats SA also provides a subscription service.

Enquiries:

	Reprographics	User Information Services
Tel:	012 310 8044	012 310 8600
Fax:	012 321 7381	012 310 8500/8495
Email:	distribution@statssa.gov.za	info@statssa.gov.za

Table of contents

1. Introduction	6
2. Aim of the survey	6
3. Target population	6
4. Purpose of this document	6
5. Structure of the document	7
6. Accessibility of data	8
7. Methodology	8
7.1 RESPONSE DETAILS	8
7.2 SURVEY REQUIREMENTS AND DESIGN	8
7.3 QUESTIONNAIRE DESIGN	8
7.4 SAMPLE DESIGN	10
7.5 DATA COLLECTION	10
7.6 EDITING AND IMPUTATION	10
7.7 WEIGHTING	11
7.8 NON-RESPONSE ADJUSTMENT	11
7.9 FINAL SURVEY WEIGHTS	12
7.10 ESTIMATION	12
7.11 RELIABILITY OF THE SURVEY ESTIMATES	12
7.12 COMPARABILITY WITH PREVIOUS SURVEYS	12
7.13 LIMITATIONS OF CRIME VICTIMISATION SURVEYS	13
7.14 DIFFERENCES BETWEEN VICTIM SURVEYS AND POLICE-REPORTED DATA	13
8. Definition of terms	13
9. Question A to Question 1.7	14
9.1 HOUSEHOLD-SPECIFIC CHARACTERISTICS	16
9.2 HOUSEHOLD ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	17
9.3 HOUSEHOLD INCOME SOURCE	17
9.4 SECTION 2: GENERAL THINKING/BELIEFS ON CRIME	19
9.5 SECTION 3: INDIVIDUAL AND COMMUNITY RESPONSE TO CRIME	30
9.6 SECTION 4: VICTIM SUPPORT AND INTERVENTION	34
9.7 SECTION 5: CITIZEN INTERACTION/COMMUNITY COHESION	39
9.8 SECTION 6: POLICE	42
9.9 SECTION 7A: COURTS	47
9.10 SECTION 7B: TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS	51
9.11 SECTION 8: CORRECTIONAL SERVICES	50

9.12 SECTION 9: CORRUPTION.....	53
9.13 SECTION 10: EXPERIENCE OF HOUSEHOLD CRIME	58
9.14 SECTION 11: THEFT OF CAR	67
9.15 SECTION 12: HOUSEBREAKING/BURGLARY WHEN THERE WAS NO CONTACT BETWEEN THE VICTIM(S) AND PERPETRATOR(S)	80
9.16 SECTION 13: HOME ROBBERY (INCLUDING ROBBERY OFTEN AROUND OR INSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD'S DWELLING) ..	94
9.17 SECTION 14: THEFT OF LIVESTOCK, POULTRY AND OTHER ANIMALS	111
9.18 SECTION 15: THEFT OF CROPS PLANTED BY THE HOUSEHOLD	121
9.19 SECTION 16: MURDER	131
9.20 SECTION 17: THEFT OUT OF MOTOR VEHICLE (CAR)	146
9.21 SECTION 18: DELIBERATE DAMAGING/BURNING OR DESTRUCTION OF DWELLINGS	156
9.22 SECTION 19: MOTOR VEHICLE VANDALISM/DELIBERATE DAMAGE OF MOTOR VEHICLE	167
9.23 SECTION 20: THEFT OF BICYCLE.....	179
10. Individual: Section 21 to Section 28	189
10.1 SECTION 21: EXPERIENCE OF INDIVIDUAL CRIME	191
10.2 SECTION 22: THEFT OF PERSONAL PROPERTY	197
10.3 SECTION 23: HIJACKING OF MOTOR VEHICLE (INCLUDING ATTEMPTED HIJACKING)	207
10.4 SECTION 24: ROBBERY (<i>INCLUDING STREET ROBBERY AND OTHER NON-RESIDENTIAL ROBBERIES, EXCLUDING CAR OR TRUCK HIJACKINGS, AND HOME ROBBERIES</i>)	220
10.5 SECTION 25: SEXUAL OFFENCE (INCLUDING RAPE)	233
10.6 SECTION 26: ASSAULT (EXCLUDING SEXUAL ASSAULT)	247
10.7 SECTION 27: CONSUMER FRAUD	260
10.8 SECTION 28: CORRUPTION.....	270
11. Person file	279
Appendix 1	287
Appendix 2	288

Glossary of abbreviations/acronyms

CDC	Continuous Data Collection
DU	Dwelling Unit
EA	Enumeration Area
HSRC	Human Sciences Research Council
ICVS	International Crime Victim Survey
ISR	Inverse Sampling Ratio
ISS	Institute for Security Studies
JCPS	Justice, Crime Prevention and Security
MS	Master Sample
NPA	National Prosecuting Authority
PERSONNO	Person number
PPS	Probability Proportional to Size
PSU	Primary Sampling Unit
QLFS	Quarterly Labour Force Survey
RPPS	Randomised Probability Proportional to Size
SA	South Africa
SAPS	South African Police Service
SASQAF	South African Statistical Quality Assessment Framework
Stats SA	Statistics South Africa
UNICRI	United Nations Interregional Crime and Justice Research Institute
UNISA	University of South Africa
UNODC	United Nations Office of Drug and Crime
UQNO	Unique number
VOCS	Victims of Crime Survey

1. Introduction

The Victims of Crime Survey (VOCS) is a countrywide household-based survey that examines crime from the point of view of the victim. While surveys of crime victims cannot replace police statistics, they can provide a rich source of information that will assist in the planning of crime prevention. The survey is conducted annually in all nine provinces and the data is used for the development of policies and strategies, as well as crime prevention and public education programmes. Victims of crime surveys are recognised as a tool that helps governments and the public to understand their crime problems and how better to address them.

A victims of crime survey can also examine the extent of reporting of crime, explore the perceptions that different people have about the police and police service, and act as a benchmark against which future surveys of the same nature can be compared.

The VOCS has been well established in South Africa (SA) and internationally. There is an international initiative that has supported and initiated victim surveys in many developing and developed countries, known as the International Crime Victim Survey (ICVS). The ICVS is undertaken by the United Nations Interregional Crime and Justice Research Institute (UNICRI). A number of surveys on crime victims have been conducted in the recent past in South Africa. For example, the Institute for Security Studies (ISS) and the University of South Africa (UNISA) have conducted separate crime victimisation studies in Johannesburg. The Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) has been conducting studies on crime for the past 20 years, but these do not focus specifically on victims.

2. Aim of the survey

The primary aim of the Victims of Crime Survey is to establish the prevalence of particular kinds of crime within a certain population. This may be victimisation experienced by individuals or households. Data from victimisation surveys can be used to supplement official police-recorded crime statistics. The objectives of the survey are to:

- Provide information about the dynamics of crime from the perspective of households and the victims of crime.
- Explore public perceptions of the activities of the police, prosecutors, courts and correctional services in the prevention of crime and victimisation.
- Provide complementary data on the level of crime within South Africa in addition to the statistics published annually by the South African Police Service (SAPS).

3. Target population

The target population of the survey consists of all private households in all nine provinces of South Africa, as well as residents in workers' hostels. The survey does not cover other collective living quarters such as students' hostels, old-age homes, hospitals, prisons and military barracks. It is only representative of non-institutionalised and non-military persons or households in South Africa.

4. Purpose of this document

This document provides sufficient information that will allow users to properly use and interpret statistical information, as well as understand the properties of data. To make sure that information is interpretable, this metadata will give descriptions of the underlying concepts, variables and classifications that have been used, and the method of data collection, processing and estimation used in the production of statistics.

5. Structure of the document

The VOCS 2017/18 data is presented in numerous files, which include flat files, ASCII, fixed field files, with one line of a given length per record. These formats make the data usable with as many statistical programs as possible, thus making it accessible to a wider range of users.

The files and the corresponding sections of the questionnaire are as follows:

Person file: Data from Flap and Section 1 (excluding Section 1.6)

Household file: Data from Section 1.6 and Sections 10–20

Individual file: Data from Sections 21–28

Since this metadata is mainly for the public use of microdata files, information in each file contains the following:

- Nature of records in the file and population covered
- Description of variables
- Questions
- Codelist

Description of variables

The description of the variables comprises the following information:

Descriptive name: This is a short English description plus the variable name in the original file used by Stats SA to construct the ASCII file.

Position of the variable: The position of the data within the record, recorded in the format (@xxx y.). '@xxx' indicates that the data begins at position (i.e. column) xxx and 'y' indicates that it is y digits wide. All data is numeric. All data is right justified.

Source: This is either the question in the questionnaire or, for derived variables, the method of derivation. Derived variables are usually found towards the end of a file.

Valid range: The range of valid values for the variable. For continuous variables, this reflects the upper and lower limits as found in the data.

Not applicable: A numeric code for 'not applicable' is provided for each variable.

Missing value: A code for 'missing/unspecified' values is given for each variable.

Notes to user: Specific observations to be noted by users.

Linking files: The data from different files can be linked on the basis of a record identifier. A unique number is the record identifier in the first field/s of each file and is unique to each record.

All records with a given unique number belong to the same household.

6. Accessibility of data

Users can access, explore and download the microdata in various formats, i.e. SAS, SPSS, Stata, etc. Users can also access the metadata from StatsOnline at www.statssa.gov.za.

Other important information is found:

- In the questionnaire
- In relevant publications
- On the website (www.statssa.gov.za)

7. Methodology

7.1 Response details

Table 1: Response rates by province, VOCS 2017/18

Province	Per cent
Western Cape	93,58
Eastern Cape	93,90
Northern Cape	95,25
Free State	95,32
KwaZulu-Natal	94,17
North West	93,21
Gauteng	79,78
Mpumalanga	96,79
Limpopo	98,03
South Africa	90,66

7.2 Survey requirements and design

The questionnaire design, testing of the questionnaire, sampling techniques, data collection, computer programming, data capturing, and weighting constituted the research methodology used in this survey, and are discussed below.

7.3 Questionnaire design

Stats SA has committed itself to the highest international standards of data collection. In this regard, without compromising South African values and concepts, the VOCS 2017/18 strives to bring the questionnaire content to international standards, so that comparative analysis with other countries can be done. The VOCS 2017/18 questionnaire was developed based on the questionnaires used in the International Crime Victim Survey (ICVS) and previous VOCSs (both conducted by ISS and Stats SA), with modifications in some instances. The Stats SA questionnaire design standard for household surveys was also used as a normative reference. In order to minimise fieldworker and capturing errors, the questionnaire was mainly pre-coded. During the process of questionnaire design, workshops were held. Participants included representatives from various government departments, especially from the safety and security cluster, non-governmental organisations, researchers, and other stakeholders. The questionnaire was tested behind the glass and within selected households in Gauteng. Before finalisation, the draft version of the questionnaire was presented nationally and internationally to gain input.

Sections 21–28 of this questionnaire required that an individual be randomly selected from the household to respond to questions classified as individual crimes. The methodology used was to select a person 16 years or older, whose birthday was the first to follow the survey date.

Table 2 summarises the detail of the questions included in the VOCS questionnaire. The questions are covered in 28 sections, each focusing on a particular aspect.

Table 2: Contents of the VOCS 2016/17 questionnaire


Section	Number of questions	Details of each section
Cover page		Household information, response details, field staff information, result codes, etc.
Flap	10	Demographic information (name, sex, age, population group, etc.)
Section 1	10	Household-specific characteristics (education, economic activities and household income sources)
Section 2	11	General belief/thinking about crime
Section 3	6	Individual and community response to crime
Section 4	7	Victim support and other interventions
Section 5	6	Citizen interaction or community cohesion
Section 6	15	Perception of the police service
Section 7a	9	Perception of the courts
Section 7b	11	Trafficking in persons
Section 8	4	Perception of correctional services
Section 9	4	Perception of corruption in the public sector
Section 10	60	Experience of household crime (screening table)
Section 11	21	Theft of car experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 12	23	Housebreaking or burglary (when there was no contact between victim(s) and perpetrator(s)) in the past 12 months
Section 13	28	Home robbery (including robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling) experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 14	20	Theft of livestock, poultry and other animals in the past 12 months
Section 15	19	Theft of crops planted by the household in the past 12 months
Section 16	24	Murder experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 17	21	Theft out of a motor vehicle experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 18	20	Deliberate damaging/burning or destruction of dwelling experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 19	20	Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 20	17	Theft of bicycle experienced in the past 12 months
Section 21	43	Experiences of individual crimes (screening table) in the past 5 years and in the past 12 months
Section 22	19	Theft of personal property (including pickpocketing and bag snatching) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 23	30	Hijacking of motor vehicle (including attempted hijacking) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 24	27	Robbery (including street robberies and other non-residential robberies, excluding car or truck hijackings, and home robberies) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 25	28	Sexual offence (including rape, grabbing, or touching without your consent) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 26	27	Assault (excluding sexual assault) experienced in the past 12 months

Section	Number of questions	Details of each section
Section 27	18	Consumer fraud experienced by the individual in the past 12 months
Section 28	7	Corruption experienced by the individual in the past 12 months
Section 29	3	Survey Officer section
All sections	568	

7.4 Sample design

The sample design for the VOCS 2017/18 was based on a Master Sample (MS) originally designed for the Quarterly Labour Force Survey (QLFS) as a sampling frame. The MS is based on information collected during the 2001 Population Census conducted by Stats SA. The MS has been developed as a general-purpose household survey frame that can be used by all household-based surveys, irrespective of the sample size requirement of the survey. The VOCS 2017/18, like all other household-based surveys, uses an MS of primary sampling units (PSUs) which comprises census enumeration areas (EAs) that are drawn from across the country.

The sample for the VOCS 2017/18 used a stratified two-stage design with probability proportional to size (PPS) sampling of PSUs in the first stage, and sampling of dwelling units (DUs) with systematic sampling in the second stage. The sample was designed to be representative at provincial level. A self-weighting design at provincial level was used and MS stratification was divided into two levels. Primary stratification was defined by metropolitan and non-metropolitan geographic area type. During secondary stratification, the Census 2001 data was summarised at PSU level. The following variables were used for secondary stratification: household size, education, occupancy status, gender, industry and income.

A randomised probability proportional to size (RPPS) systematic sample of PSUs was drawn in each stratum, with the measure of size being the number of households in the PSU. A sample size of 3  PSUs was selected. In each selected PSU, a systematic sample of dwelling units was drawn. The number of DUs selected per PSU varies from PSU to PSU and depends on the inverse sampling ratios (ISR) of each PSU. The sample size for the VOCS 2017/18 is approximately 30 000 dwelling units.

7.5 Data collection

Statistics South Africa is committed to meeting the highest ethical standards in its data collection processes. In addition to being bound to the Statistics Act (Act No. 6 of 1999), the VOCS, due to its sensitive nature, required additional measures to ensure that the integrity and well-being of the respondents are protected. The VOCS 2017/18 Survey Officer Training Manual deals with the important areas of ethical considerations. It addresses the protection of respondents by means of informed consent and the protection of privacy and confidentiality, as well as data dissemination standards in more detail.

7.6 Editing and imputation

All questionnaires were scanned, and the data was sent to the post-capture process for editing and imputation. Data was checked for valid range, logic and consistency. At each stage of checking, data was edited to ensure

consistency. Data editing is concerned with the identification and, if possible, the correction of erroneous or highly suspect survey data.

The focus of the editing process was on clearing skip violations and ensuring that each variable only contains valid values. Very few limits to valid values were set and data was largely released as it was received from the field.

When testing for skip violations and doing automated editing, the following are some of the general rules that were applied in cases where one question follows the filter question and the skip is violated:

- If the filter question had a missing value, the filter is allocated the value that corresponds with the subsequent question that had a valid value.
- If the values of the filter question and subsequent question(s) are inconsistent, the filter question's value is set to missing and imputed using logical imputation. The imputed value is then once again tested against the skip rule. If the skip rule remains violated, the question subsequent to the filter question is dealt with by either setting it to missing and imputing, or if that fails, printing a message of edit failure for further investigation, decision-making and manual editing.
- If the filter question and the values of subsequent question values were inconsistent, a counter is set to see what proportion of the subsequent questions have been completed. In most cases the 50% rule was applied. If 50% of the subsequent questions have been completed, the filter question's value is modified to correspond with the fact that the rest of the questions in the set were completed. If less than 50% of the subsequent questions in the set were completed, the value of the filter question is set to missing and imputed using either the hot-deck or nearest neighbour imputation techniques. The imputed value is then once again tested against the skip rule. If the skip rule remains violated, the questions in the set that follows the filter question are set to missing.

When dealing with internal inconsistencies, as much as possible was done using logical imputation, i.e. information from other questions is compared with the inconsistent information. If other evidence is found to back up either of the two inconsistent viewpoints, the inconsistency is resolved accordingly. If the internal consistency remains, the question subsequent to the filter question is dealt with by either setting it to missing and imputing its value, or printing a message of edit failure for further investigation, decision-making and manual editing.

7.7 Weighting

The sampling weights for the data collected from the sampled households are constructed in such a manner that the responses could be properly expanded to represent the entire civilian population of South Africa.

The design weights, which are the inverse sampling rate (ISR) for the province, are assigned to each of the households in a province. The design weights for the VOCS 2017/18 sample were obtained by applying three adjustments to the base-weights. The first adjustment was applied to account for informal and/or growth PSUs. The second adjustment was applied to account for the EAs with less than 25 households, and the third was the non-response adjustment. In addition, there were two types of non-response adjustments: PSU non-response adjustment and household non-response adjustment. The PSU non-response adjustment was applied at the stratum level, whereas the household non-response adjustment was applied at the PSU level.

7.8 Non-response adjustment

In general, editing (i.e. invalid or inconsistent responses) and imputation (i.e. blanks within the questionnaire) were used for item non-response. The eligible households in the sampled dwellings can be divided into two response

categories: respondents and non-respondents. Weight adjustment is applied to account for the non-respondent households (e.g. refusal, non-contact).

7.9 Final survey weights

The final survey weights were constructed by calibrating the adjusted non-response design weights to the known population estimates as control totals using the integrated household weighting method. The lower bound for the calibrated weights was set equal to 50 when computing the calibrated weights with the StatMx software (Statistics Canada software).

The VOCS 2017/18 sample will be weighted using the Population Estimates of mid-May 2015. The final weights were benchmarked to the known population estimates of 5-year age groups by population groups by gender at national level, and broad age groups at provincial level. The 5-year age groups are: 0–4, 5–9, 10–14, 15–19, 20–24, 25–29, 30–34, 35–39, 40–44, 45–49, 50–54, 55–59, 60–64, 65–69, 70–74, and 75 and older. The provincial level age groups are 0–14, 15–34, 35–64, and 65 years and older. The calibrated weights are constructed in such a way that all persons in a household would have the same final weight.

7.10 Estimation

The final survey weights are used to obtain the estimates for various domains of interest; for example, the victimisation level in South Africa, South Africans' perceptions of crime levels in the country, etc.

7.11 Reliability of the survey estimates

The survey estimates for questions related to perceptions of crime and the criminal justice system are reliable and provide good estimates at provincial level. However, statistics related to specific crimes should be analysed and used with caution. Crimes that are relatively rare, such as murder, resulted in very few cases in the database and subjecting these to too detailed analysis will provide unreliable results. The general rule of thumb is that, if the number of weighted cases in a cell are less than 10 000, the estimates should rather not be used. Alternatively, less than five unweighted cases per cell should also be regarded as too small to provide reliable estimates.

Specific categories of crime, such as sexual assault, were generally under-reported in this survey and it should not be regarded as an accurate source of sexual assault data. This is primarily due to the sensitive nature of these assaults, and in some cases, the possible presence of the perpetrator in the household that is being interviewed.

7.12 Comparability with previous surveys

Prior to 2017/18, VOCS respondents were asked about their crime-related experiences in the previous calendar year, but the VOCS changed to a Continuous Data Collection (CDC) method. In this data collection method, respondents were interviewed on a rolling basis over the course of a year and asked about crime experienced in the 12 months prior to the interview. As a result of this, the victimisation experiences reported by respondents interviewed in a period of 12 months relate to a broader span of 23 months.

The VOCS 2017/18 is comparable to the previous VOCSs in that several questions have remained unchanged over time. Where possible, it was generally indicated in the report.

7.13 Limitations of crime victimisation surveys

Victimisation surveys are likely to produce higher crime estimates than police-reported administrative data. This may be due to the fact that many crimes are not reported to the police. Victim surveys deal with incidents that may not necessarily match the legal definition of crime. Although data from crime victim surveys are likely to elicit better disclosure of criminal incidents than data from police records, they can also be subject to undercounting, as some victims may be reluctant to disclose information, particularly for incidents of a sensitive nature, such as sexual offences.

The accuracy of statistics is influenced by the ability of people to recall past victimisations. The longer the elapsed time period, the less likely it is that an incident will be recalled accurately. Surveys are also subject to sampling and non-sampling errors.

7.14 Differences between victim surveys and police-reported data

The most basic difference between the two types of crime measurement is the method of data collection. Police-reported statistics obtain data from police administrative records. In contrast, victim surveys collect personal information from individuals about their victimisation experiences through face-to-face interviews. The survey covers victims' experiences of crime at microdata level, including the impact of the crime on victims.

Police-reported statistics normally collate information on all incidents reported to a variety of police stations. Victim surveys ask a sample of the population about their experience and, if well designed, this sample should be representative of the population as a whole. Although police statistics and victim surveys normally cover comparable geographic areas, if appropriately nationally representative, victim surveys may exclude some categories of victims, such as very young children or persons residing in institutions such as a prison, hospital, care centre or military barracks.

8. Definition of terms

Arson – unlawful and intentional damaging of an immovable structure which is suitable for human occupation or the storing of goods and which belongs to another, by setting fire to it with the intention to prejudice another.

Assaults and threats of assault (including domestic violence) – attacked, physically beaten or threatened by an attacker in a frightening way without the attacker taking anything from the victim.

College for crooks – a place where people learn how to become crooks/criminals or how to become even better crooks/criminals.

Consumer fraud – selling something to a person or delivering a service, cheating that person in terms of the quantity or quality of the goods/service. Also includes cases where someone provides misleading information and tricks a person into buying something or signing documents.

Hijacking (of motor vehicle) – unlawful and intentional forceful removal and appropriation of a motor vehicle from the occupant(s).

Home robbery – unlawful and intentional forceful removal and appropriation of tangible property from residential premises while there is someone at home.

Housebreaking/burglary – committed by a person who unlawfully and intentionally breaks into a building or similar structure, used for human habitation, and enters or penetrates it with part of his or her body, or with an instrument with which he or she intends to control something on the premises with the intention to commit a crime on the premises. The occupant of the dwelling is NOT at home at the time.

Imputation – a procedure for entering a value for a specific data item where the response is missing or unusable.

Individual crimes – affect a single person rather than an entire household, for example, when a camera is stolen.

Malicious damage to property – the unlawful and intentional damaging of property belonging to another.

Motor vehicle vandalism – deliberately damaging a vehicle or parts of a vehicle, such as a car, van, truck or pick-up, for example through scratching the paintwork.

Murder – unlawful and intentional killing of another human being.

Panga – large cutting knife with a broad blade.

Parole – release of prisoners from prison for a specific amount of time based on prisoners giving their word to keep to certain restrictions.

Perpetrator – person(s) who commits an illegal or criminal act.

Physical force – bodily power, strength, energy or might.

In the context of this survey, physical force (v) includes actions where the human body is used to compel/force someone to do something or to hurt or kill someone. It can include actions such as pushing, pressing, shoving, hitting, kicking, throttling, etc.

Property crime – crime where a person's property was threatened but not the person, such as theft of property, burglary, etc.

Prosecutor/state advocate – legal specialist (lawyer/advocate) whose job it is to make a case on behalf of the State against someone accused of criminal behaviour.

Robbery involving force – involves taking something from a person by the use of force or the threat of force, for example, pointing a knife at someone.

Sexual offences (including sexual assault, rape and domestic sexual abuse) – refers to grabbing, touching someone's private parts or sexually assaulting or raping someone. In terms of the Sexual Offences Act (Act No. 32 of 2007) section 5(1), a person ('A') who unlawfully and intentionally sexually violates a complainant ('B'), without the consent of B, is guilty of the offence of sexual assault; (2) a person ('A') who unlawfully and intentionally inspires the belief in a complainant ('B') that B will be sexually violated is guilty of the offence of sexual assault.

Stick/club – a long bar or stick made of wood, plastic or other material and used as a weapon.

Vandalism – deliberate damage to property belonging to someone else.

Violent crime – crimes where a person was threatened, injured or killed are violent crimes. The crime could be committed using a threat of force, physical force or a weapon. These are crimes against a person and include robbery, assault, sexual assault/offences, murder, hijacking, etc.

Weapon – an object used to cause harm or death to human beings or other living creatures. Can include knives, guns, pangas and knobkerries, metal or wooden bars/rods, broken glass, rocks, bricks, etc.

9. Question A to Question 1.7

Data file: HOUSEHOLD

Unique number (UQNO)

(@1 18)

Unique Household Identifier

Valid range: 160100720000002901– 987105430000013301

Person number (Personno)

(@19 2)

Final code list:

Valid range: 0–10

Note to users:

Person number of person within household.

Gender of persons in the household (gender)

(@21 1)

C	Is ... a male or a female? 1 = Male 2 = Female
----------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to each household member, to determine their gender.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question B.

Final code list:

1 = Male

2 = Female

Population group of the household head (race)

(@22 1)

E	What population group does ... belong to? 1 = Black African 2 = Coloured 3 = Indian/Asian 4 = White 5 = Other (Specify)
----------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the population group of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Black African

2 = Coloured

3 = Indian/Asian

4 = White

Age of household head (age)

(@23 3)

D	What is ...'s date of birth and age in completed years? Age in years
----------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to each household member, to determine his or her age.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Valid range: 00–105

Total number of persons in household (TOTNOPHH)

(@26 2)

A5	Total numbers of persons in household
-----------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the total number of persons in the household.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Valid range: 01-25

99=Unspecified

9.1 Household-specific characteristics

Relationship to the head of the household (Q11RELTOHEAD)

(@28 1)

1.1	What is ...'s relationship to the head of the household? 1 = Head/acting head 2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01 3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01 4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01 5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01 6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01 7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01 8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01 9 = Non-related persons
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the relationship of the household members to the household head.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Head/acting head

2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01

3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01

4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01

5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01

6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01

7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01

8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01

9 = Non-related persons

9.2 Household income source

Household sources of income

1.7	<p>What are the sources of income for this household?</p> <p><i>Read all the options</i></p> <p>1 = Salaries/wages/commission</p> <p>2 = Income from a business</p> <p>3 = Remittances/maintenance</p> <p>4 = Pensions</p> <p>5 = Social grants(including old age grants)</p> <p>6 = Sales of farm products and services</p> <p>7 = Other source of income</p> <p>If 'No' to all go to Section 2</p>
-----	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine households' sources of income. If 'No' is selected to all, note the skip instruction to Section 2.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Household sources of income – Salaries/wages/commission (Q171SALARIES) (@29 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income – Income from a business (Q172INBUSIN) (@30 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income – Remittances/maintenance (Q173REMITT) (@31 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income – Pensions (Q174PENS) (@32 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income – Social grants (Q175GRANTS) (@33 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income – Sales of farm products and services (Q176FARMPROD) (@34 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income – Other source of income (Q177OTHER) (@35 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income – Main income (Q18MAININCOME) (@36 1)

1.8	Which one of the above income sources is the main source of income? <i>Write the option number in the block provided. If only one source of income, write the code of that income source in the block provided.</i>
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the households' main source of income.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to more than 1 option in Question 1.6.

Final code list:

1 = Salaries/wages/commission
2 = Income from business
3 = Remittances/maintenance
4 = Pensions
5 = Social grants
6 = Sales of farm products and services
7 = Other source of income
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle ownership (K_MOTORIS) (@37 1)

K	In the past 12 months did <u>anyone in the household</u> own a motorised vehicle in working condition? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to section 1
----------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the household owns a motorised vehicle in working condition.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Number of motor vehicles in working condition (L_WORKING) (@38 2)

L	If yes, how, many motorised vehicles in working condition does this household own?
----------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how many motorised vehicles in working condition are owned by the household.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question L.

Final code list:

Valid range: 0–99

9.3 Section 2: General thinking/beliefs on crime

General thinking/beliefs on crime – Topic of Crime (Q21topiccrime)

(@40 1)

2.1	Has the topic of crime come up in any conversation you had with your family, friends or colleagues in the past two weeks? 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether or not households talk about crime happening in their surrounding areas or in any part of the country.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly in the area

2.2.1	Which crimes <u>occur mostly</u> in your area? 01 = Murder 02 = Street robbery 03 = Home robbery 04 = Business robbery 05 = Vehicle hijacking (incl. truck or car) 06 = Assault (incl. domestic violence) 07 = Sexual assault (incl. rape) 08 = Child abuse 09 = Political violence 10 = Mob justice/vigilante groups 11 = Pickpocketing, bag or purse-snatching 12 = Bicycle theft 13 = Vehicle theft (incl. truck or car) 14 = Housebreaking/burglary 15 = Crop theft 16 = Livestock/poultry theft 17 = White collar crime (e.g fraud) 18 = Deliberate damage of dwellings
--------------	---

	19 = Identity document theft 20 = Human trafficking 21 = Drug trafficking 22 = Hate crime 23 = Other (specify)
--	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine which violent crimes occur most in the area.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Crime that occur mostly – Murder(Q22101Murder) (@41 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Street robbery (Q22102StrRob) (@42 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Home robbery (Q22103HomeRob) (@43 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Business robbery(Q22104BussRob) (@44 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Vehicle hijacking (Q22105Hijack) (@45 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Assault (Q22106Assault) (@46 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Sexual assault (Q22107SexAssult) (@47 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Child abuse (Q22108ChildAbuse) (@48 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Political violence (Q22109Political) (@49 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Mob justice/vigilante groups (Q22110Vigilante) (@50 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Pickpocketing (Q22111BagSnatch) (@51 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Bicycle theft (Q22112Bicycle) (@52 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Vehicle theft (Q22113Vehicle) (@53 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Housebreaking/burglary (Q22114Burglary) (@54 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Crop theft (Q22115Crop) (@55 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Livestock/poultry theft (Q22116Livestock) (@56 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – White collar crime (Q22117WhiteCollar) (@57 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Deliberate damage of dwellings (Q22118damage) (@58 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Identity document theft (Q22119IDtheft) (@59 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Human trafficking (Q22120HumanTrafficking) (@60 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Drug trafficking (Q22121DrugTrafficking) (@61 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Hate crime (Q22122HateCrime) (@62 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Other (Q22123Other) (@63 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared in the area

2.2.2	<p>Which crimes are you <u>most afraid</u> of in your area?</p> <p>01 = Murder</p> <p>02 = Street robbery</p> <p>03 = Home robbery</p> <p>04 = Business robbery</p> <p>05 = Vehicle hijacking (incl. truck or car)</p> <p>06 = Assault (incl. domestic violence)</p> <p>07 = Sexual assault (incl. rape)</p> <p>08 = Child abuse</p> <p>09 = Political violence</p> <p>10 = Mob justice/vigilante groups</p> <p>11 = Pickpocketing, bag or purse-snatching</p> <p>12 = Bicycle theft</p> <p>13 = Vehicle theft (incl. truck or car)</p> <p>14 = Housebreaking/burglary</p> <p>15 = Crop theft</p> <p>16 = Livestock/poultry theft</p> <p>17 = White collar crime (e.g fraud)</p> <p>18 = Deliberate damage of dwellings</p> <p>19 = Identity document theft</p> <p>20 = Human trafficking</p> <p>21 = Drug trafficking</p> <p>22 = Hate crime</p> <p>23 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine which crimes people are most afraid of in their area.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Crime that are mostly feared – Murder(Q22201Murder) (@64 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Street robbery(Q22202StrRob) (@65 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Home robbery (Q22203HomeRob) (@66 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Business robbery(Q22204BussRob) (@67 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Vehicle hijacking (Q22205Hijack) (@68 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Assault (Q22206Assault) (@69 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Sexual assault (Q22207SexAssult) (@70 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Child abuse(Q22208ChildAbuse) (@71 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Political violence (Q22209Political) (@72 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Mob justice/vigilante groups (Q22210Vigilante) (@73 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Pickpocketing (Q22211BagSnatch) (@74 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Bicycle theft (Q22212Bicycle) (@75 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Vehicle theft (Q22213Car) (@76 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Housebreaking/burglary (Q22214Burglary) (@77 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Crop theft (Q22215Crop) (@78 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Livestock/poultry theft (Q22216Livestock) (@79 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – White collar crime (Q22217WhiteCollar) (@80 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Deliberate damage of dwellings (Q22218damage) (@81 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Identity document theft (Q22219IDtheft) (@82 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Human trafficking (Q22220HumanTrafficking) (@83 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Drug trafficking (Q22221DrugTrafficking) (@84 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that occur mostly – Hate crime(Q22222HateCrime) (@85 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime that are mostly feared – Other(Q22223Other) (@86 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Level of violent crime (Q23LeviolCrime)

(@87 1)

2.3	How do you think the level of <u>violent crime</u> in your area has changed in the last three calendar years? 1 = Increased 2 = Decreased 3 = Stayed the same
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the respondents' opinion about changes in the level of crime in their area during the past three years.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Increased
2 = Decreased
3 = Stayed the same
9 = Unspecified

Level of property crime (Q24PropCrime)

(@88 1)

2.4	How do you think the level of <u>property crime</u> in your area has changed in the last three calendar years? 1 = Increased 2 = Decreased 3 = Stayed the same
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the respondent's opinion about changes in the level of crime in their area during the past three years.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Increased
2 = Decreased
3 = Stayed the same
9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents you from doing daily activities

2.5	Does the fear of crime prevent you from doing any of the following in your area...? <i>Read all the options</i> 01 = Using public transport 02 = Walking to the shops 03 = Walking to work/town 04 = Dressing in any way you want 05 = Expressing your sexual orientation 06 = Going in open spaces or parks in your area incl. forests/bushy areas 07 = Allowing children to play in/move around in your area freely
------------	--

	08 = Allowing children to walk to school
	09 = Keeping livestock/poultry outside in a kraal
	10 = Investing in /starting a home business
	11 = Walking to fetch wood/water

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if crime prevents households from doing their daily activities in the area where they live.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Crime prevents me from using public transport (Q251PubTrans) (@89 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from walking to the shops(Q252WalkShop) (@90 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from walking to work/town(Q253WalkTown) (@91 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from dressing in any way you want(Q254dressing) (@92 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from expressing your sexual orientation(Q255expressing) (@93 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from going to open spaces/parks (Q256Parks) (@94 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from allowing children to play in your area(Q257ChildPlay) (@95 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from allowing your children to walk (Q258ChildWalk) (@96 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from keeping livestock/poultry (Q259Livestock) (@97 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from investing in business(Q2510Investing) (@98 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from walking to fetch wood(Q2511WalkFetchwood) (@99 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Perpetrators of property crimes (Q26PropCrime) (@100 1)

2.6 Do you think that property crimes in this area are more likely to be committed by:

Read all the options

1 = People from this area

2 = People from other areas in South Africa

3 = People from outside South Africa

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what the respondents' perceptions are about the origins of the people who commit property crimes in the area where they live.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = People from this area

2 = People from other areas in South Africa

3 = People from outside of South Africa

9 = Unspecified

Perpetrators of violent crimes (Q27ViolCrime) (@101 1)

2.7 Do you think that violent crimes in this area are more likely to be committed by:

Read all the options

1 = People from this area

2 = People from other areas in South Africa

3 = People from outside South Africa

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what the respondents' perceptions are about the origins of the people who commit violent crimes in the area where they live.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = People from this area
- 2 = People from other areas in South Africa
- 3 = People from outside of South Africa
- 9 = Unspecified

Walking during the day(Q28WalkDay)

(@102 1)

2.8	If you had to walk, how safe would you feel walking <u>alone</u> in your area during the day? 1 = Very safe 2 = Fairly safe 3 = A bit unsafe 4 = Very unsafe
------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to gauge the respondents' attitude towards walking alone when it is dark in their area of residence.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Very safe
- 2 = Fairly safe
- 3 = A bit unsafe
- 4 = Very unsafe
- 9 = Unspecified

Walking during the dark (Q29WalkDark)

(@103 1)

2.9	If you had to walk, how safe would you feel walking <u>alone</u> in your area when it is dark? 1 = Very safe 2 = Fairly safe 3 = A bit unsafe 4 = Very unsafe
------------	--

Note to users:

The question is asked to gauge the respondents' attitude towards walking alone during the day in their area of residence.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Very safe
- 2 = Fairly safe
- 3 = A bit unsafe
- 4 = Very unsafe
- 9 = Unspecified

Cause for people to commit crime (Q210CommitCrime)

(@104 2)

2.10	What is the main cause for people committing crime in this area day? 01 = Real need (e.g. food,clothes,accomodation) 02 = Greed 03 = Drugs related need 04 = Jealousy 05 = Hatred or anger towards victim(s) or their family 06 = Attepmtd rape 07 = Gang or other group related motive 08 = Racial, ethnic motivation 09 = Political motivation 10 = Anti-foreigner intent 11 = Discipline/attempted arrest 12 = Ritual killing 13 = Lack of norms or a lack of parental influence 14 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to gauge the respondents' attitude about the cause of people committing crime in their area of residence.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 01 = Real need (e.g. food,clothes,accomodation)
- 02 = Greed
- 03 = Drugs related need
- 04 = Jealousy
- 05 = Hatred or anger towards victim(s) or their family
- 06 = Attepmtd rape
- 07 = Gang or other group related motive
- 08 = Racial, ethnic motivation
- 09 = Political motivation
- 10 = Anti-foreigner intent
- 11 = Discipline/attempted arrest
- 12 = Ritual killing
- 13 = Lack of norms or a lack of parental influence
- 14 = Other (specify)
- 99 = Unspecified

9.4 Section 3: Individual and community response to crime

Government spending to reduce crime (Q31GovSpend)

(@106 1)

3.1	<p>If you could tell the government what to spend money on in order to reduce crime, which ONE of the following would you select?</p> <p><i>Read all the options</i></p> <p>1 = Law enforcement (more police, etc.)</p> <p>2 = The judiciary/courts (punishment, harsher penalties for offenders, etc.)</p> <p>3 = Social development (e.g. advocacy)</p> <p>4 = Economic development (e.g. job creation)</p>
------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to establish the areas on which people think the government should spend money in order to reduce crime.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Law enforcement (more police, etc.)
- 2 = The judiciary/courts (punishment, harsher penalties for offenders, etc.)
- 3 = Social development (e.g. advocacy)
- 4 = Economic development (e.g. job creation)
- 9 = Unspecified

Measures to protect yourself against crime

3.2	<p>Have you taken any of the following measures to protect yourself against crime and violence?</p> <p><i>Read all the options</i></p> <p>1 = Physical protection measures of home (such as burglar doors, alarm, etc.)</p> <p>2 = Physical protection measures of vehicles (e.g. alarm)</p> <p>3 = Carrying of weapons</p> <p>4 = Private security (such as paid armed response)</p> <p>5 = Self-help groups</p> <p>6 = Other (specify)</p> <p>If 'No' or 'Not applicable' to all go to Q3.4</p>
------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine if the respondents have taken measures to protect themselves against crime and violence. If 'Nothing' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 3.4.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Physical protection measures of home (Q321Home)

(@107 1)

- 1 = Yes

2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Physical protection measures of vehicles (Q322Vehicle) (@108 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Measures to protect yourself against crime – Carrying of weapons (Q323Weapons) (@109 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Measures to protect yourself against crime – Private security (Q324PrivSecur) (@110 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Measures to protect yourself against crime – Selfhelp groups (Q325SelfHelp) (@111 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Measures to protect yourself against crime – Other (Q326Other) (@112 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Feelings after taking the measures (Q33FeelSafer) (@113 1)

3.3 Do you feel safer because of taking these precautions?

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine how the respondents feel after taking measures to protect themselves against crime.

Universe:

This question is answered by those who have taken measures in Question 3.2.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Groups providing protection against crime (Q34Group)

(@114 1)

3.4	Is there any organisation or group, other than the police, that provides protection against crime in your community? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if there is any organisation or group other than the police that provides protection against crime in the community.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

What groups provide protection.

3.5	If you are in a situation at home where you suspect that you or your household members may become victim/s of crime, who will you contact first to come to your rescue? 1 = Community Policing Forum 2 = Neighbourhood watch 3 = Private security company 4 = Religious/Traditional group/ leader 5 = Other (specify)
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what type organisation or group other than the police that provides protection against crime in the community.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

What groups provide protection – Community Policing Forum (Q351ComPolForum) (@115 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

What groups provide protection – Neighbourhood watch (Q352NeighborhoodWatch) (@116 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

What groups provide protection – Private security company (Q353PrivtSecrty) (@117 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

What groups provide protection – Religious/Traditional group/ leader (Q354ReligTrad) (@118 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

What groups provide protection – Other (Q355Other)

(@119 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Community Policing Forum
 2 = Neighbourhood watch
 3 = Private security company
 4 = Religious/Traditional group/ leader
 5 = Other (specify)
 9 = Unspecified

First person to call for help (Q36Victims)

(@120 1)

3.6	If you are in a situation at home where you suspect that you or your household members may become victim/s of crime, who will you contact first to come to your rescue?
	1 = Nobody
	2 = Relative/friend
	3 = Private security companies
	4 = Community group/organisation
	5 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)
	6 = SAPS
	7 = Metro police
	8 = Community policing forum
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question wants to establish where the respondents will first seek help if they are at home and suspect that a crime is about to happen.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Nobody
 2 = Relative/friend
 3 = Private security companies
 4 = Community group/organisation
 5 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)
 6 = SAPS
 7 = Metro police
 8 = Community policing forum
 9 = Other

Access of institutions in the area

3.7	Are the following institutions easily accesible in your area?
	<i>Read all the options</i>
	1 = Courts

	2 = Police
	3 = Victim empowerment/Thuthuzela centres
	4 = Medical institutions (incl. clinics, hospitals, etc.)
	5 = NGOs/CBOs

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out whether the respondents can easily access these institutions in time of need.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Access of institutions in the area – Courts (Q371Courts) (@121 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Access of institutions in the area – Police (Q372Police) (@122 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Access of institutions in the area – Victim empowerment/Thuthuzela centres (Q373VEMTcentres) (@123 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Access of institutions in the area – Medical institutions (Q374Medinsti) (@124 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Access of institutions in the area – NGOs/CBOs (Q375NGO) (@125 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Access of institutions in the area – Other (Q376Other) (@126 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

9.6 Section 4: Victim support and intervention

Medical services access (Q41AccMed) (@127 1)

4.1	Do you know where to take someone to access <u>medical services</u> if he or she was a victim of violent crime?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q4.3

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether people know the places where they can access medical services if they or someone else was a victim of a violent crime. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 4.3.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services

4.2	<p>If yes, where? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Police 2 = Hospital or trauma unit 3 = Local clinic 4 = Private doctor 5 = NGO/volunteer group 6 = Victim empowerment centres/Thuthuzela centres 7 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader) 8 = Courts 9 = Other (specify)</p>
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine which places respondents will go to in order to access medical services.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 4.1.

Final code list:

Where to access medical services – Police (Q421Police) (@128 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services – Hospital or trauma unit (Q422Hospital) (@129 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services – Local clinic (Q423Clinic) (@130 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services – Private doctor (Q424Doctor) (@131 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services – NGO/volunteer group (Q425NGO) (@132 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services – Victim empowerment centres/Thuthuzela centres (Q426VicEmpower) (@133 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services – Religious/traditional (Q427Tradleader) (@134 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services – Courts (Q428Courts) (@135 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services – Other (Q429Other) (@136 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Access to counselling services (Q43Counsel) (@137 1)

4.3	Do you know where to take someone for <u>counselling services</u> if he or she was a victim of violent crime?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→Go to Q4.5

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether people know the places where they can access counselling services if they or someone else was a victim of a violent crime. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 4.5.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services

4.4	If yes, where?
	<i>Read all the options</i>
	1 = Police

	2 = Hospital or trauma unit
	3 = Local clinic
	4 = Private doctor
	5 = NGO/volunteer group
	6 = Victim empowerment centres/Thuthuzela centres
	7 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)
	8 = Courts
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether respondents know where to access counselling services.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 4.3.

Final code list

Where to access counselling services – Police (Q441Police) (@138 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services – Hospital or trauma unit (Q442Hospital) (@139 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services – Local clinic (Q443Clinic) (@140 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services – Private doctor (Q444PrivDoc) (@141 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services – NGO/volunteer group (Q445NGO) (@142 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services – Victim empowerment centres/Thuthuzela centres (Q446VicEmpCen) (@143 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services – Religious/traditional (Q447Trad) (@144 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services – Courts (Q448Courts)

(@145 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services – Other (Q449Other)

(@146 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Place of shelter in your area (Q45SafetyShelter)

(@147 1)

4.5	Do you know of a <u>shelter or place of safety</u> in your area where you can take someone who was a victim of domestic violence?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Section 5

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine whether people know of a place of safety in their area that assists victims of domestic violence.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Nature of place of safety (Q46ShelterSafety)

(@148 1)

4.6	If yes, what is the nature of this <u>shelter or place of safety</u> in the area?
	1 = NGO/volunteer run
	2 = State run
	3 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)
	4 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether people know the nature of the place of safety in their area.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = NGO/volunteer run

2 = State run

3 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)

4 = Other

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Average time to place of safety (Q47SheltPlcmoctran)

(@149 1)

4.7	How long does it take on average to get to the shelter or place of safety by means of your usual mode of transport? 1 = Less than 30 minutes 2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes) 3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour) 4 = More than 2 hours
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how long it takes a respondent to reach a shelter or place of safety nearest to their area of residence using their usual mode of transport.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 4.5.

Final code list:

- 1 = Less than 30 minutes
- 2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes)
- 3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour)
- 4 = More than 2 hours
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

9.7 Section 5: Citizen interaction/community cohesion

Next-door neighbours' name (Q51Neighbour)

(@150 1)

5.1	Do you know the name of your next-door neighbour? 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether people know the household living next to, behind or across the street from them in their area.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Next-door neighbour watching your house (Q52Watch)

(@151 1)

5.2	Would you ask your next-door neighbour to watch your house for you if you were going away? 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether respondents trust their next-door neighbour and if they are willing to seek help from one another.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Trust next-door neighbour with children (Q53Trust)

(@152 1)

5.3	Do you trust your next-door neighbour enough that you would let them look after your children (even if you do not have children), for more than an hour? 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether respondents trusts their next-door neighbour and if they are willing to seek help from one another.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Involvement in community initiatives

5.4	Are you currently involved in any of the following community-based initiatives? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Religious group 2 = Stokvel/savings group 3 = Community crime prevention forum 4 = Sports group 5 = Any other group (specify)
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the respondent is involved in any of the indicated listed community-based initiatives.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Involvement in community initiatives – Religious group (Q541RELGROUP)

(@153 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Involvement in community initiatives – Stokvel group (Q542STOKVEL)

(@154 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Involvement in community initiatives – Crime prevention forum (Q543CCPF) (@155 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Involvement in community initiatives – Sports group (Q544SPORTS) (@156 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Involvement in community initiatives – Any other group (Q545Other) (@157 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

A forum that discusses crime (Q55Forum) (@158 1)

5.5 Is there a forum in your area that discusses crime?

1 = Yes

2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if there is any forum that discusses crime encountered by the members of the community.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

How frequent is the forum held (Q56Freqheld) (@159 1)

5.6 If yes, how frequently is it held?

Read all the options

1 = Once a week

2 = Once a month

3 = Once a year

4 = When there is a need

5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is aimed at finding out how often the forum is held by the members of the community.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 5.5.

Final code list:

1 = Once a week

2 = Once a month

3 = Once a year

4 = When there is a need

5 = Other

9 = Unspecified

9.8 Section 6: Police

Nearest police station (Q61NEARPOLSTA)

(@160 1)

6.1	Do you know where the nearest police station is? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q6.4
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if people know the location of the police station nearest to their residential area. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.4.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Average time to police station (Q62Time)

(@161 1)

6.2	How long does it take on average to get to the police station by means of <u>your usual mode of transport</u>? 1 = Less than 30 minutes 2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes) 3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour) 4 = More than 2 hours
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how long it takes a respondent to reach a police station nearest to their area of residence using their usual mode of transport.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.1.

Final code list:

1 = Less than 30 minutes

2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes)

3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour)

4 = More than 2 hours

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Visited the police station in 3 years (Q63POLSTA3YRS)

(@162 1)

6.3	Have you been to this police station in the past 3 calendar years? 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to find out if the respondent visited the police station in the last three years.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.1.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Official contact with police (Q64ContPolice)

(@163 1)

6.4	Have you ever been in (OFFICIAL) contact with the police other than visiting them at this police station (such as during their patrols or per telephone)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q6.6
------------	---

Note to users:

The question is aimed at establishing if the respondent had been in contact with the police in situations other than visiting them at the police station. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.7.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Police response time in emergency (Q65Time)

(@164 1)

6.5	How long does it take the police on average to respond to a call? 1 = Less than 30 minutes 2 = 31 – 60 minutes 3 = 61 – 120 minutes 4 = More than 2 hours 5 = Never arrived
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how long it takes the police to respond to an emergency call

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.4.

Final code list:

1 = Less than 30 minutes
 2 = 31 – 60 minutes
 3 = 61 – 120 minutes
 4 = More than 2 hours
 5 = Never arrived
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Satisfaction with police (Q66Satisfied)

(@165 1)

6.6	Are you satisfied with the police services in your area? 1 = Yes
------------	--

2 = No	→ Go to Q6.8
--------	---------------------

Note to users:

This question seeks to establish if the respondent is satisfied with police operations in the area. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.9.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Why satisfied with police service (Q67SatisfyPolice)

(@166 1)

6.7	If yes, why are you satisfied with the police services? 1 = They are committed 2 = They are trustworthy 3 = They always respond on time 4 = They come to the scene of the crime 5 = They arrest suspects 6 = They recover stolen property 7 = They are gender sensitive/intolerant 8 = They are disability sensitive/intolerant 9 = Other (specify) → Go to Q6.9
------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to establish the reasons for respondents' satisfaction with police operations in the area.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.6.

Final code list:

1 = They are committed

2 = They are trustworthy

3 = They always respond on time

4 = They come to the scene of the crime

5 = They arrest suspects

6 = They recover stolen property

7 = They are gender sensitive/intolerant

8 = They are disability sensitive/intolerant

9 = Other

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Why not satisfied with police service (Q68NotSatisfyPolice)

(@167 1)

6.8	If no, why are you not satisfied with the police services? 1 = They don't have enough resources 2 = They are lazy 3 = They are corrupt 4 = They don't come to the area 5 = They release suspects early
------------	--

	6 = They cooperate with thieves/criminals 7 = They are harsh towards victims 8 = They never recover goods 9 = They don't respond on time 10 = They are gender sensitive/intolerant 11 = They are disability sensitive/intolerant 12 = Other (specify)
--	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to establish the reasons for respondents' dissatisfaction with police operations in the area.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 6.6.

Final code list:

- 1 = They don't have enough resources
- 2 = They are lazy
- 3 = They are corrupt
- 4 = They don't come to the area
- 5 = They release suspects early
- 6 = They cooperate with thieves/criminals
- 7 = They are harsh towards victims
- 8 = They never recover goods
- 9 = They don't respond on time
- 10 = They are gender sensitive/intolerant
- 11 = They are disability sensitive/intolerant
- 12 = Other
- 99 = Unspecified

Police officers on duty (Q69Visible)

(@168 1)

6.9	How often do you see a police officer in uniform/<u>on duty</u> in your area? 1 = At least once a day 2 = At least once a week 3 = At least once a month 4 = More than once a month 5 = Never
------------	---

Note to users:

This question tries to establish the extent of visible policing in different areas.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = At least once a day
- 2 = At least once a week
- 3 = At least once a month
- 4 = More than once a month
- 5 = Never
- 9 = Unspecified

Specialised police operations (Q610SPEC1YR)

(@169 1)

6.10	Has there been specialised police operations in your area in the past 12 calendar months (joint police and metro police/traffic police)?
-------------	---

	1 = Yes 2 = No	→ Go to Q6.13
--	-------------------	---------------

Note to users:

This question seeks to find out if there were any specialised police operations (for example, road blocks jointly organised by police and metro police/traffic police) in the area. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.13.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Reduction of crime (Q611REDUCE)

(@170 1)

6.11	If yes, do you think the operation has helped to reduce crime in the area? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the joint operations by police and metro police/traffic police that occurred in the respondents' area have helped to reduce crime in that area.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Question 6.12.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Children approach police officer (Q612APPROACH)

(@171 1)

6.12	Would you teach your children (even if you do not have children) that if they are lost or are in trouble they should approach a police officer for help? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is about the extent to which the respondent trusts the police, and the confidence that people have in the police.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Trust in the SAPS (Q613SAPS)

(@172 1)

6.13	Do you trust the SAPS? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to measure public confidence in the South African Police Service (SAPS).

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Trust in metro/traffic police (Q614Metro)

(@173 1)

6.14	Do you trust the metro police/traffic police? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to measure public confidence in the metro police/traffic police.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

9.9 Section 7a: Courts*Discuss Court (Q71DiscussCourt)*

(@174 1)

7.1	Do you know where the nearest magistrates' court is? 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if people discuss court related issues.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Attended court last twelve months (Q72AttCourt)

(@175 1)

7.2	Have you been to court in the past twelve months (for any reason)?
------------	---

1 = Yes	→ Go to Q7.4
2 = No	

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent had visited the court in the past 12 months. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 7.4.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Reason for attending court (Q73Why_Court)

(@176 1)

7.3	If yes, why did you go to court?
	1 = I was a party to a case
	2 = As a witness
	3 = Just to attend court
	4 = Administrative reason (e.g. ex parte applications, affidavit, divorce, etc.)
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out the reasons why the respondent went to court.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Question 7.2.

Final code list:

1 = I was a party to a case

2 = As a witness

3 = Just to attend court

4 = Administrative reason (for example, ex parte applications, affidavit, divorce, etc.)

5 = Other

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sentences for violent crimes (Q74ssviolcrim)

(@177 1)

7.4	Do you think the sentences served for violent crimes are long enough to discourage people from committing these crimes?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

The question is asked to find out if the sentences served by the perpetrators are long enough to discourage them from committing crimes.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Courts deal with perpetrators of crime (Q75SatisfServ) (@178 1)

7.5	Are you satisfied with the way the courts generally deal with perpetrators of crime? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q7.7
------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to find out if the respondent is satisfied with the way the courts deal with perpetrators. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 7.7.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Reason for satisfaction (Q76Whysatisf) (@179 1)

7.6	If yes, why are you satisfied with the way courts generally deal with perpetrators of crime? 1 = They have a high rate of conviction 2 = They pass sentences appropriate to the crime 3 = They are not corrupt 4 = Other (specify) → Go to Q7.8
------------	--

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine the reasons why the respondent is satisfied with the way courts deal with perpetrators. Note the skip instruction to Question 7.9.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 7.5.

Final code list:

1 = They have a high rate of conviction
2 = They pass sentences appropriate to the crime
3 = They are not corrupt
4 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Reasons for not being satisfied (Q77Whynot) (@180 1)

7.7	If no, what is the main reason you are <i>not</i> satisfied with the way the courts generally deal with perpetrators of crime? 1 = They do not have enough convictions 2 = Matters drag for too long/postponements 3 = No proper notice of hearing is served 4 = Courts are too lenient on criminals 5 = Courts are corrupt 6 = They release perpetrators unconditionally 7 = Some people get preferential treatment
------------	--

	8 = Other (specify)
--	---------------------

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine the reasons why the respondent is not satisfied with the way courts deal with perpetrators.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 7.5.

Final code list:

- 1 = They do not have enough convictions
- 2 = Matters drag for too long/postponements
- 3 = No proper notice of hearing is served
- 4 = Courts are too lenient on criminals
- 5 = Courts are corrupt
- 6 = They release perpetrators unconditionally
- 7 = Some people get preferential treatment
- 8 = Other
- 9 = Unspecified

9.10 Section 8: Correctional services

Been to prison past 12 months (Q81Prison)

(@181 1)

8.1	Have you been to a prison for any reason (for business or as a visitor or as an inmate) in the past 12 months?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent has been to prison for any reason.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Satisfaction with the way correctional services rehabilitates the criminals(Q82SatisRehabilitate) (@182 1)

8.2	Are you satisfied with the way the correctional services rehabilitates the criminals?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent is satisfied with the way correctional services rehabilitates the criminals.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Personally know anybody who is a former prisoner (Q83KnowPrisoner)

(@183 1)

8.3 Do you personally know anybody who is a former prisoner?

1 = Yes

2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent personally know anybody who is a former prisoner.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Perception on prisons***8.4 Which of the following would you be comfortable to do to a former prisoner?***Read all the options*

1 = Welcome former prisoner back into your church/Mosque

2 = Welcome former prisoner back into your community

3 = Welcome former prisoner as a next door neighbour

4 = Welcome former prisoner back into your home for a meal

5 = Provide employment to a former prisoner

6 = Start a business with a former prisoner

7 = Share an apartment with a former prisoner

8 = Marry a former prisoner

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the perceptions of people on former prisoner with respect to their community..

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:*Welcome former prisoner back into your church/Mosque (Q841Church)*

(@184 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Welcome former prisoner back into your community (Q842Community)

(@185 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Welcome former prisoner as a next door neighbour (Q843Neighbour)

(@186 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Welcome former prisoner back into your home for a meal (Q844Homemeal)

(@187 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Provide employment to a former prisoner (Q845Employment)

(@188 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Start a business with a former prisoner (Q846StartBusiness)

(@189 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Share an apartment with a former prisoner (Q847Apartment)

(@190 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Marry a former prisoner (Q848Marry)

(@191 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Perception on prisons

8.5 Please indicate whether you agree with the following statements?

Read all the options

1 = Prison rehabilitates those who have been sentenced to imprisonment

2 = Prisons are just colleges for crooks

3 = Prisons provide comfort to prisoners

4 = Prisoners get parole too easily

5 = Prisons violate prisoners' rights

6 = It is easy to escape from prisons

7 = People who have been to prison will not easily commit crimes again

8 = Prisons safely lock away those who have been sentenced

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the perceptions of people on the way prisons are operated, the way sentencing of different types of crimes is undertaken, and the prison community.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Prison rehabilitates those who have been sentenced to imprisonment (Q851Rehabilitat) (@192 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Prisons are just colleges for crooks (Q852Crokolleg)

(@193 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Prisons provide comfort to prisoners (Q853comfort)

(@194 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Prisoners get parole too easily (Q854Easyparol) (@195 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Agree or not – Prisons violate prisoners' rights (Q855rytviolat) (@196 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

It is easy to escape from prisons (Q856Easyexcp) (@197 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Former prisoners will not recommit (Q857NotRecomit) (@198 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Prisons safely lock away those sentenced(Q858Saflockaway) (@199 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

9.11 Section 9: Corruption

Know where to report corruption (Q91ReportCorruption) (@200 1)

9.1 Do you know where to report corruption?

1 = Yes

2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knows where to report corruption.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Where to report corruption

9.2 If yes, where?

1 = Senior official (in the same organisation as the officer engaged in corruption)

2 = South African Police Service (SAPS)

3 = The Public Service Commission

4 = Public Protector/ Auditor General (AG)

5 = Anti-corruption NGO

6 = Ombudsperson

	7 = Journalist/media 8 = Telephone hotline 9 = Other (specify)
--	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knows where to report corruption.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Senior official (Q921SeniorOfficial) (@202 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

South African Police Service (SAPS) (Q922SAPS) (@203 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

The Public Service Commission (Q923PublicCommission) (@204 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Public Protector/ Auditor General (Q924PublicProtector) (@205 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Anti-corruption NGO (Q925NGO) (@206 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Ombudsperson(Q926Ombudsperson) (@207 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Journalist/media (Q927Journalist) (@208 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Telephone hotline(Q928Telephone) (@209 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q929Other)

(@210 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

9.3	What do you think are the reasons why people are engaging in corruption? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Real need (such as hunger) 2 = Greed 3 = Get rich quickly 4 = Other (specify)
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the reasons why people are engaging in corruption.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:*Corruption – Real need (Q931Realneed)*

(@211 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Greed (Q932Greed)

(@212 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Get rich quickly (Q933Getrich)

(@213 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Other (Q934Other)

(@214 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

A change in the level of corruption (Q94coruptlevlchng)

(@215 1)

9.4	How do you think the level of corruption has changed in the past three calendar years? 1 = Increased 2 = Decreased 3 = Stayed the same
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the perceptions of people on the level of corruption.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Increased

2 = Decreased

3 = Stayed the same

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for paying bribe (Q95bribreasn)**(@216 1)*

9.5	What do you think is the main reason why people are paying bribes?
	1 = Speeding up procedure
	2 = Receive better treatment
	3 = Finalisation of procedure
	4 = Avoid payment of fine/arrest
	5 = Reduce cost of procedure
	6 = Receive information
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the perceptions of people on the level of corruption.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Speeding up procedure
- 2 = Receive better treatment
- 3 = Finalisation of procedure
- 4 = Avoid payment of fine/arrest
- 5 = Reduce cost of procedure
- 6 = Receive information
- 7 = Other
- 9 = Unspecified

*Government department likely to be corrupt (Q96GOVTCorrupt)**(@217 2)*

9.6	Which of the government services do you think the officials are likely to be involved in the act of corruption?
	<i>Read all the options</i>
	01 = Social welfare grant
	02 = Water or electricity
	03 = Housing
	04 = Medical care
	05 = Policing
	06 = Court-related services
	07 = Education/schooling
	08 = ID documents/passport
	09 = Drivers licences
	10 = Traffic fines
	11 = Employment/jobs
	12 = When visiting a prison
	13 = Customs
	14 = VISA application
	15 = Asylum documents
	16 = Awarding of tenders
	17 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine which government department is likely to be corrupt.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Social welfare grant
- 2 = Water or electricity
- 3 = Housing
- 4 = Medical care
- 5 = Policing
- 6 = Court-related services
- 7 = Education/schooling
- 8 = ID documents/passport
- 9 = Drivers licences
- 10 = Traffic fines
- 11 = Employment/jobs
- 12 = When visiting a prison
- 13 = Customs
- 14 = VISA application
- 15 = Asylum documents
- 16 = Awarding of tenders
- 17 = Other (specify)

Personally been asked to pay a bribe to public official (Q97Bribeask) (@219 1)

9.7	Have you personally been asked by a public official to pay a bribe and/or paid a bribe to a public official during the last 12 months? 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent paid bribe to public official in the last 12 months

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

9.13 Section 10: Experience of household crime

10.0		In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]	In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...] If yes, how many times? Write 00 if none	How many were successful in the past 12 months	When did the most recent <u>successful</u> incident occur in the past 12 months?		If <u>successful</u> in the past 12 months, then go to... SKIP PATTERN INSTRUCTIONS
	Type of crime	Yes No			Month	Year	
A	Theft of motor vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 11, Page 18
B	Housebreaking/burglary (when there was no contact between victim and perpetrator)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 12, Page 20
C	Home robbery (incl. robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 13, Page 23
D	Theft of livestock/poultry and other animals	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 14, Page 26
E	Theft of crops planted by the household	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 15, Page 28
F	Murder	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 16, Page 30
G	Trafficking in Persons	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
H	Theft out of motor vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 17, Page 33
I	Deliberate damaging/burning/destruction of dwellings	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 18, Page 35
J	Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 19, Page 37
K	Theft of bicycle	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 20, Page 39
L	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Type of crime	In the past twelve months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?	If Yes, please indicate how many male or female household member(s) experienced crime Male Female	When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past twelve months?			
		Yes No			Month	Year	
M	Sexual offence	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
N	Assault	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

Note to users:

These questions are asked to find out about respondents' experiences of crime over the past five years, and in particular, within the past calendar year, if any member of the household has been a victim of any of these crimes.

A. Theft of car

Theft of motor vehicle – Five years (Q10aCar) (@220 1)

In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Theft of motor vehicle – Experienced (Q10aExp) (@221 2)

In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?

If yes, how many times?

Valid range: 00–70

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of motor vehicle – How many (Q10aMany) (@223 2)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 00–08

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of motor vehicle – Month (Q10aMnth) (@225 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of motor vehicle – Year (Q10aYear) (@227 4)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 2013–2017

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

B. Housebreakings/burglary (when there was no contact between victim and perpetrator)

Housebreaking – Five years (Q10bHous) (@231 1)

In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking – Experienced (Q10bExp) (@232 2)

In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?

If yes, how many times?

Valid range: 00–80

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking – How many (Q10bMany) (@234 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 00–31
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking – Month (Q10bMnth) (@236 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking – Year (Q10bYear) (@238 4)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 2013–2017
 8888 = Not applicable
 9999 = Unspecified

C. Home robbery (incl. robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling)

Home robbery – Five years (Q10cHomeRob) (@242 1)
In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery–Experienced (Q10cExp) (@243 2)
In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
If yes, how many times?
 Valid range: 00 – 80
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – How many (Q10cMany) (@245 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 00–20
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Month (Q10cMnth) (@247 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Year (Q10cYear) (@249 4)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 2013–2017
 8888 = Not applicable
 9999 = Unspecified

D. Theft of livestock/poultry and other animals

Livestock – Five years (Q10dLiveStck) (@253 1)

In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Livestock – Experienced (Q10dExp) (@254 2)

In the last 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?

If yes, how many times?

Valid range: 00–11

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Livestock – How many (Q10dMany) (@256 2)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 00–11

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Livestock – Month (Q10dMnth) (@258 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Livestock – Year (Q10dYear) (@260 4)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 2011–2017

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

E. Theft of crops planted by household

Theft of crop – Five years (Q10ecrops) (@264 1)

In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Experienced (Q10eExp) (@265 2)

In the last 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?

If yes, how many times?

Valid range: 00–15

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – How many (Q10eMany) (@267 2)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 00–10

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Month (Q10eMnth) (@269 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Year (Q10eYear) (@271 4)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 2015–2017
 8888 = Not applicable
 9999 = Unspecified

F. Murder

Murder – Five years (Q10fMurder) (@275 1)
In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Murder – Experienced (Q10fExp) (@276 2)
In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
If yes, how many times?
 Valid range: 00–08
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Murder – How many (Q10fMany) (@278 2)
How many were successful in the last 12 months?
 Valid range: 00–08
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Murder – Months (Q10fMnth) (@280 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the last 12 months?
 Valid range: 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Murder – Year (Q10fYear) (@282 4)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the last 12 months?
 Valid range: 2015–2017
 8888 = Not applicable
 9999 = Unspecified

G. Trafficking in persons

Trafficking in persons – Five years (Q10gTrafpersons) (@286 1)
In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Experienced (Q10gExp) (@287 2)
In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
If yes, how many times?
 Valid range: 00–10
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – How many (Q10gMany) (@289 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 00–10
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons vehicle – Month (Q10gMnth) (@291 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Year (Q10gYear) (@293 4)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 8888 = Not applicable
 9999 = Unspecified

H. Theft out of motor vehicle

Theft out of motor vehicle – Five years (Q10hMVehicle) (@297 1)
In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of motor vehicle – Experienced (Q10hExp) (@298 2)
In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
If yes, how many times?
 Valid range: 00–10
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Theft out of motor vehicle – How many (Q10hMany) (@300 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 00–10
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Theft out of motor vehicle – Month (Q10HMNTH) (@302 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Theft out of motor vehicle – Year (Q10hYear) (@304 4)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 2015–2017
 8888 = Not applicable
 9999 = Unspecified

I. Deliberate damaging/burning/destruction of dwellings

Deliberate damaging – Five years (Q10iDamageDU) (@308 1)

In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Deliberate damaging – Experienced (Q10iExp) (@309 2)

In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?

If yes, how many times?

Valid range: 00–10

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Deliberate damaging – How many (Q10iMany) (@311 2)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 00–07

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Deliberate damaging – Month (Q10iMnth) (@313 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Deliberate damaging – Year (Q10iYear) (@315 4)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 2013–2017

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

J. Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle

Motor vehicle vandalism – Five years (Q10jDamageVeh) (@319 1)

In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Experienced (Q10jExp) (@320 2)

In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?

If yes, how many times?

Valid range: 00–07

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – How many (Q10jMany) (@322 2)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 0–5

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Month (Q10jMnth) (@324 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Year (Q10jYear) (@326 4)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 2013–2017

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

K. Theft of bicycle

Theft of bicycle – Five years (Q10kTheftBic) (@330 1)

In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Experienced (Q10kExp) (@331 2)

In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?

If yes, how many times?

Valid range: 00–03

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – How many (Q10kMany) (@333 2)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 00–03

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Month (Q10kMnth) (@335 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Year (Q10kYear) (@337 4)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 2015–2017

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

L. Other

Other household crime – Five years (Q10lOther) (@341 1)

In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Other household crime – Experienced (Q10lExp) (@342 2)

In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?

If yes, how many times?

Valid range: 00–81

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Other household crime – How many (Q10IMany) (@344 2)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 00–10

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Other household crime – Month (Q10IMnth) (@346 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 00–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Other household crime – Year (Q10IYear) (@348 4)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 2011–2017

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

M. Sexual offence

Sexual offence – Experienced (Q10mSexual) (@352 1)

In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Experienced-Male (Q10mMale) (@353 2)

If 'Yes', please indicate how many male household member(s) of the household experienced crime...

Valid range: 00–11

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Experienced-Female (Q10mExpFemale) (@355 2)

If 'Yes', please indicate how many female household member(s) of the household experienced crime...

Valid range: 00–10

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Sexual Offence – Month (Q10mMnth) (@357 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Sexual Offence – Year (Q10mYear) (@359 4)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 2015–2017

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

N. Assault

Assault – Experienced (Q10nAssault) (@363 1)

In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

99 = Unspecified

Assault – Experience-Male (Q10nExpMale) (@364 2)

If 'Yes', please indicate how many male household member(s) of the household experienced crime...

Valid range: 00–20

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Assault – Experienced-Female (Q10nExpFemale) (@366 2)

If 'Yes', please indicate how many female household member(s) of the household experienced crime...

Valid range: 00–14

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Assault – Month (Q10nMnth) (@368 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Assault – Year (Q10nYear) (@370 4)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 2012–2016

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

9.13 Section 11: Theft of car

Theft of car – Location of the stolen car (Q111Location) (@374 1)

11.1	Where was the vehicle when it was stolen?
	1 = At home
	2 = In a public parking lot
	3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
	4 = In the street in town
	5 = In the street in a residential area
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where the incident took place.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

1 = At home

2 = In a public parking lot

3 = Outside the office/shops/at work

4 = In the street in town
 5 = In the street in a residential area
 6 = Other
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Time of the day when the incident happened (Q112Time) (@375 1)

11.2	What period of the day did this happen? 1 = Morning hours 2 = Afternoon hours 3 = At night 4 = Do not know
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the time of the day when the incident happened.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Morning hours
 2 = Afternoon hours
 3 = At night
 4 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Time of the week when the incident occurred (Q113When) (@376 1)

11.3	When did this happen? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = During the week 2 = Over the weekend
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

1 = During the week
 2 = Over the weekend
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Reporting crime to police (Q114HHReport) (@377 1)

11.4	Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes → Go to Q11.6 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 11.6.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Reporting crime to police (Q115Why_Not)

(@378 2)

11.5	If not, why not? 1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 3 = Reported to other authorities instead 4 = My family resolved it 5 = No insurance 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 7 = Police won't do anything about it 8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 10 = Other reasons 11 = Do not know → Go to Q11.11
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the reason why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 11.11.

Universe:

Households that responded 'No' to Question 11.4.

Final code list:

1 = Not serious enough

2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me

3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary

4 = Reported to other authorities instead

5 = My family resolved it

6 = No insurance

7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof

8 = Police won't do anything about it

9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police

10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)

11 = Other reasons

12 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Satisfied with police response (Q116Satisfied)

(@380 1)

11.6	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:

Households that responded 'Yes' to Question 11.4.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Was arrest made (Q117Arrest)

(@381 1)

11.7	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q11.10
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q11.10

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out whether or not the perpetrator was arrested. Note the skip instructions to Question 11.10

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Attend court (Q118Attend_Court)

(@382 1)

11.8	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet → Go to Q11.10

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondent/any member of the household had attended court regarding the incident. Note the skip instruction to Q11.10.

Universe:

Households that responded 'Yes' in Question 11.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
4 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Conviction (Q119A_Convict)

(@383 1)

11.9	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question wants to determine the outcomes of the prosecution, whether the defendant was found guilty or not.

Universe:

Households that responded 'Yes' in Question 11.7.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case ongoing
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Handling of case by authorities

11.10	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether the respondent was satisfied or not with the authority who handled the case.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.4.

Final code list:*Theft of car – The uniformed police (Q11101Police)*

(@384 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – The detective(s) (Q11102Detective)

(@385 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – The prosecutor (Q11103Procecutor)

(@386 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – The judge/courts (Q11104Judge)

(@387 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – State lawyer (Q11105Stlawyr)

(@388 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Private lawyer (Q11106Privlawyr)

(@389 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Other (Q11107Other)

(@390 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Reporting crime to other authorities (Q1111Report_crime)

(@391 1)

11.11	Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------	--

→ Go to Q 11.13

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the crime was reported to any other agency other than the police. If 'No' is selected note the skip instruction to Question 11.13.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Where else was the crime reported (Q1112First_Report_to) (@392 2)

11.12	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Vehicle tracking company 9 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is trying to establish where else the crime was reported.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.11.

Final code list:

1 = Religious/traditional leader
 2 = Local gang
 3 = Community policing forum
 4 = Local vigilante group
 5 = Local ward councillor
 6 = Private security
 7 = Insurance company
 8 = Vehicle tracking company
 9 = Other (specify)
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Recovering of stolen property (Q1113Stolen_Recovered) (@394 1)

11.13	Was the stolen vehicle recovered? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the stolen vehicle was recovered.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Know who stole vehicle (Q1114Know_Who) (@395 1)

11.14	Do you know who stole your vehicle? 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q11.18
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 11.18.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Identity of the perpetrator (Q1115How_Do_You_know) (@396 1)

11.15	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s).

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.14.

Final code list:

1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Age of the perpetrator

11.16	How many of the perpetrators were males or females and in which age groups were they? Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.14.

Final code list:

Theft of car – Male younger than 15 (Q11161MYThan15) (@397 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male 15–34 years (Q11162_M15to34) (@399 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male 35–54 years (Q11163_M35to54) (@401 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male 55 years or older (Q11164_M55Older) (@403 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male unknown age (Q11165_MUknAge) (@405 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male do not know (Q11166_MDonotknow) (@407 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female younger than 15 (Q11161_FYThan15) (@409 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female 15–34 years (Q11162_F15to34) (@411 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female 35–54 years (Q11163_F35to54) (@413 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female 55 years or older (Q11164_F55Older) (@415 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female unknown age (Q11165_FUknAge) (@417 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female do not know (Q11166_FDonotknow) (@419 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Age of the victims

11.17	<p>How many of the victims were males or females including yourself and in which age groups were they?</p> <p>Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)</p>
-------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how many of the victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.15.

Final code list:

Theft of car – Male younger than 15 (Q11171_MYThan15) (@421 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male 15–34 years (Q11172_M15to34) (@423 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male 35–54 years (Q11173_M35to54) (@425 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male 55 years or older (Q11174_M55Older) (@427 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male unknown age (Q11175_MUknAge) (@429 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male do not know (Q11176_MDonotknow) (@431 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female younger than 15 (Q11171_FYThan15) (@433 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female 15–34 years (Q11172_F15to34) (@435 2)

Valid range: 0–1

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female 35–54 years (Q11173_F35to54) (@437 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female 55 years or older (Q11174_F55Older) (@439 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female unknown age (Q11175_FUknAge) (@441 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female do not know (Q11176_FDonotknow) (@443 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Insurance (Q1118Vehicle_Insured)

(@445 1)

11.18	Was the vehicle insured? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out whether the stolen vehicle was insured or not.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Behaviour change (Q1119Changed_Behaviour)

(@446 1)

11.19	Have you or any member of your household changed your behaviour as a result of this incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 10
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has changed their behaviour as a result of this incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Measures to protect

11.20	If yes, in what way? 1 = Took measures to protect my car 2 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore 3 = Changed travelling route 4 = Avoid certain places 5 = Increased awareness/more alert (lock doors windows) 6 = I carry a gun 7 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun) 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what the household had done in order to protect their vehicle.

Final code list:

Theft of car – Protection measures (Q11201Protect) (@447 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Do not go out alone (Q11202StayHome) (@448 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Changed travelling route (Q11203ChangRoute) (@449 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Avoid certain places (Q11204Avoid) (@450 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Awareness (Q11205Alert) (@451 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Carry gun (Q11206CarryGun) (@452 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Carry weapon (Q11207CaryWeapon) (@453 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Other (Q11208Other) (@454 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Feel safer (Q1121Feel_Safer)

(@455 1)

11.21	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

The question is asked to establish if the measures the respondent has taken to protect their vehicle make them feel safer.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.19.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

9.15 Section 12: Housebreaking/burglary when there was no contact between the victim(s) and perpetrator(s)
Housebreaking/burglary – Contact (Q121HHMembers)

(@456 1)

12.1	Was there any contact between you or any member of your household and the perpetrator(s) at the time of the incident? 1 = Yes → Go to Section 10 (Home robbery) 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if there was anyone at home when the incident happened.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Time of the day (Q122Time)

(@457 1)

12.2	What period of the day did this happen? 1 = Morning hours 2 = Afternoon hours 3 = At night 4 = Do not know
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the time of the day when the incident happened.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Morning hour
- 2 = Afternoon hours
- 3 = At night
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Burglars gain entry (Q123Enter)

(@458 1)

12.3	How did the burglars gain entry into the house?
	1 = Door smashed
	2 = Opened with duplicate keys
	3 = Through the window
	4 = Through the garage
	5 = Through the roof
	6 = Do not know
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how the burglar/perpetrator gained entrance into the house.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Door smashed
- 2 = Opened with duplicate keys
- 3 = Through the window
- 4 = Through the garage
- 5 = Through the roof
- 6 = Do not know
- 7 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Lose any belongings (Q124LoseProp)

(@459 1)

12.4	Did you or any member of your household lose any belongings during the incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No →Go to Q12.7
	3 = Do not know →Go to Q12.7

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if there was anything lost during this housebreaking/burglary. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.7.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Property stolen

12.5	If yes, what was this? 1 = Handbag/wallet 2 = Money 3 = Electronic equipment (e.g. laptop, TV, DVD player) 4 = Travelling bag 5 = Food stuff 6 = Personal effects (watches, jewellery) 7 = Cellphone 8 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the type of belongings that were stolen during this housebreaking/burglary.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.4.

Final code list:*Housebreaking/burglary – Handbag/wallet (Q1251HandBag)*

(@460 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Money (Q1252Money)

(@461 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Electronic equipment (Q1253ElecEqp)

(@462 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Travelling bag (Q1254TravBag)

(@463 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Food stuff (Q1255Food)

(@464 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Personal effects (Q1256PerEffe)

(@465 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Cellphone (Q1257Cellph) (@466 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Clothes (Q1258Clothes) (@467 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – TV (Q1259TV) (@468 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Radio (Q12510Radio) (@469 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Bicycle (Q12511Bicycle) (@470 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

0 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Other (Q12512Other) (@471 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

0 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Insured (Q126Insured) (@472 1)**12.6 Was any of the property that was stolen insured?**

1 = Yes

2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the stolen belongings were insured.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.4.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Reporting crime to the police (Q127Report) (@473 1)

12.7	Did you or any member of the household report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q12.9
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the stolen belongings were reported to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.9.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Why not (Q128WhyNot) (@474 2)

12.8	If not, why not? 1 = Not serious enough/ 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → Go to Q12.14
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 12.14.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'No' in Question 12.7.

Final code list:

- 1 = Not serious enough/
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Satisfied with police response (Q129Satisfied) (@476 1)

12.9	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the victim's level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Arrest made in the case (Q1210Arrest) (@477 1)

12.10	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q12.13
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q12.13

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the perpetrator was arrested or not. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.13.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Attend court (Q1211Court) (@478 1)

12.11	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet → Go to Q12.13

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household had to attend court regarding this incident. Note the skip instruction to Question 12.13.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.10.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 4 = Not yet
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Conviction (Q1212Convicted)

(@479 1)

12.12	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime charged.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.10.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Case ongoing
 4 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Satisfaction

12.13	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with the way the authority handled the case.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

Housebreaking/burglary – The uniformed police (Q12131Police)

(@480 1)

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 8 = Not applicable (skip)
 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – The detective(s) (Q12132Detective) (@481 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – The prosecutors (Q12133Prosecutor) (@482 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – The judge/courts (Q12134Judge) (@483 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – State lawyer (Q12135stlawyr) (@484 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Private lawyer (Q12136privlawyr) (@485 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Other(Q12137Other) (@486 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Reporting to other authorities (Q1214Report) (@487 1)

12.14	Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ Go to Q12.16

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the crime was reported to anyone else besides the police. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.16.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Who did you report to (Q1215Who) (@488 1)

12.15	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish who, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.14.

Final code list:

1 = Religious/traditional leader
2 = Local gang
3 = Community policing forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Recovering of stolen property (Q1216recovered) (@489 1)

12.16	Were the stolen goods recovered? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if any stolen goods were recovered.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Identity of the perpetrator (Q1217Know) (@490 1)

12.17	Do you or any member of your household know who broke into your house? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q12.21
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q12.21.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – How (Q1218How) (@491 1)

12.18	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knows the perpetrator.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.17.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Age of perpetrator

12.19	How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they? Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how many perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.17.

Final code list:

Housebreaking/burglary – Male younger than 15 (Q12191FYThan15) (@492 2)

Valid range: 00–99

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male 15–34 years (Q12192_M15to34) (@494 2)

Valid range: 00–99

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male 35–54 years (Q12193_M35to54) (@496 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male 55 years or older (Q12194_M55Older) (@498 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male unknown age (Q12195_MUknAge) (@500 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male do not know (Q12196_MDonotknow) (@502 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female younger than 15 (Q12191_FYThan15) (@504 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female 15–34 years (Q12192_F15to34) (@506 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female 35–54 years (Q12193_F35to54) (@508 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female 55 years or older (Q12194_F55Older) (@510 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female unknown age (Q12195_FUknAge) (@512 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female do not know (Q12196_FDonotknow) (@514 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Age of the victims

12.20	How many of the victims were male or female including yourself and in which age groups were they?
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age
	Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how many victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.17.

Final code list:

Housebreaking/burglary – Male younger than 15 (Q12201_MYThan15) (@516 2)

Valid range: 00–99

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male 15–34 years (Q12202_M15to34) (@518 2)

Valid range: 00–99

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male 35–54 years (Q12203_M35to54) (@520 2)

Valid range: 00–99

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male 55 years or older (Q12204_M55Older) (@522 2)

Valid range: 00–99

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male unknown age (Q12205_MUknAge) (@524 2)

Valid range: 00–99

88 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male do not know (Q12206_MDonotknow) (@526 2)

Valid range: 00–99

88 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female younger than 15 (Q12201_FYThan15) (@528 2)

Valid range: 00–99

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female 15–34 years (Q12202_F15to34) (@530 2)

Valid range: 00–99

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female 35–54 years (Q12203_F35to54) (@532 2)

Valid range: 00–99

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female 55 years or older (Q12204_F55Older) (@534 2)

Valid range: 00–99

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female unknown age (Q12205_FUknAge) (@536 2)

Valid range: 00–99

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female do not know (Q12206_FDonotknow) (@538 2)

Valid range: 00–99

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Security measures (Q1221Secure) (@540 1)

12.21	Have you or any member of your household done anything to make the property more secure as a result of this incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Section 10

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has done something to make their house more secure or protected after the incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – How

12.22	If yes, in what way? 1 = Took measures to protect the house or property 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Do not leave the house unattended 6 = Security alarm installed 7 = Replaced door locks 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what measures respondents took to protect their property.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.21.

Final code list:

Housebreaking/burglary – Protection measures (Q12221Security)

(@541 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Awareness (Q12222Aware)

(@542 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Carry gun (Q12223CarryGun)

(@543 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Carry weapon (Q12224CaryWeapon)

(@544 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – House always occupied (Q12225Houseunatt)

(@545 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Security alarm (Q12226Alarm) (@546 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Replaced door locks (Q12227Replacelock) (@547 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Other (Q12228Other) (@548 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Feel safer (Q1223Safer) (@549 1)

12.23	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if putting these measures in place helped to make the household feel safer.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.21.

Final code list

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

9.16 Section 13: Home robbery (including robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling)

Home robbery – Number (Q131Norobbers) (@550 2)

13.1	How many people robbed you or any member of your household?
	Write 98 if Do not know

Note to users:

The question is asked to establish how many people robbed the respondent or any member of the household in the incident.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

Valid range: 1–78

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Resist (Q132Resist)

(@552 1)

13.2	Did you or any household member/visitor resist the robbery? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if any of the household member(s) resisted the robbery.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Period (Q133Period)

(@553 1)

13.3	What period of the day did this happen? 1 = Morning hours 2 = Afternoon hours 3 = At night 4 = Do not know
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the time of the day when the incident happened.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Morning hours

2 = Afternoon hours

3 = At night

4 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Weapon (Q134Weapons)

(@554 1)

13.4	Were any weapons used during the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q13.6
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if there is any weapon used during the incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q13.6.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Which weapons

13.5	If yes, what weapons were used?
	1 = Knife
	2 = Stick/club
	3 = Metal bar
	4 = Axe/panga
	5 = Gun
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the type of weapons which were used during the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 13.4.

Final code list:

Home robbery – Knife (Q1351knife)

(@555 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Club (Q1352Club)

(@556 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Metal (Q1353Metal)

(@557 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Axe/panga (Q1354Axe)

(@558 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Gun (Q1355Gun)

(@559 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Other (Q1356Other)

(@560 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Perpetrator Injured (Q136PerplInjured)

(@561 1)

13.6	Did the perpetrator sustain (suffer) any injuries? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q13.10
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the perpetrator suffered any injuries during this incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction Question 13.10.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Household member injured (Q137Injured)

(@562 1)

13.7	Did you or any household member/visitor sustain (suffer) any injuries? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q13.9
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any household member suffered any injuries during this incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction Question 13.9.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Medical attention (Q138Medical)

(@563 1)

13.8	Did any of these injuries require medical attention? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q13.10
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the injuries required that they go to hospital or clinic or seek any medical assistance. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 13.10.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Admitted to hospital (Q139Hospital)

(@564 1)

13.9	Was anyone admitted to hospital due to the injuries? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the person who suffered injuries during the incident had to be admitted to hospital.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 13.7.

Final code list

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Die (Q1310Die)

(@565 1)

13.10	Did anyone die as a result of the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to establish if anyone lost their life during the incident.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Lose property (Q1311Loseprop)

(@566 1)

13.11	Did any member of the household lose some property in the robbery? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q13.13
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to find out if anything was lost during this home robbery. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 13.13.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – What property was lost

13.12	If yes, what was this? 1 = Handbag/wallet 2 = Money 3 = Electronic equipment (eg. laptop, TV, DVD player) 4 = Travelling bag 5 = Food stuff 6 = Personal effects (such as watch, jewellery and clothes) 7 = Cellphone 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to find out which property was lost.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.10.

Final code list:

Home robbery – Handbag/wallet (Q13121Wall)

(@567 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Money (Q13122Cash)

(@568 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Electronic equipment (Q13123Equip)

(@569 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Travelling bag (Q13124TravBag)

(@570 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Food stuff (Q13125Food)

(@571 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Personal effects (Q13126Persn)

(@572 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Cellphone (Q13127Cell)

(@573 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Other (Q13128Other)

(@574 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Report incident to the police (Q1313Report)

(@575 1)

13.13	Did you or any member of the household report the incident to the police?
	1 = Yes → Go to Q13.15
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 13.15.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Why not (Q1314Whynot)

(@576 2)

13.14	If not, why not?
	1 = Not serious enough
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Do not know
	→ Go to Q13.20

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 13.20.

Universe

All the respondents who answered 'No' to Question 13.13.

Final code list

- 1 = Not serious enough
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Satisfied with the police response (Q1315Satisfied)

(@578 1)

13.15	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.13.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Arrest made (Q1316Arrest)

(@579 1)

13.16	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q13.19
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q13.19

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction to Question 13.19 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.13.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Attend court (Q1317Court)

(@580 1)

13.17	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q13.19
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.16.

Final code list

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 4 = Not yet
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Conviction (Q1318Convict)

(@581 1)

13.18	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.16.

Final code list

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Case ongoing
 4 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Satisfaction with authorities

13.19	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.11.

Final code list:

Home robbery – The uniformed police (Q13191Police) (@582 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – The detective(s) (Q13192Detectives) (@583 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – The prosecutors (Q13193Prosecutor) (@584 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – The judge/courts (Q13194Judge) (@585 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – State lawyer (Q13195Stlawyr) (@586 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Private lawyer (Q13196Privlawyr)

(@587 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Other (Q13197Other)

(@588 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Crime reported (Q1320Reportanothr)

(@589 1)

13.20	Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ Go to Q13.22

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any household member suffered any injuries during this incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction Question 13.22.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Who did you first report to (Q1321Ifyesfirstreprt)

(@590 1)

13.21	If yes, who did you first report the crime to?
	1 = Religious/traditional leader
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community policing forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish who, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 13.20.

Final code list:

- 1 = Religious/traditional leader
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community policing forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other
- 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Goods recovered (Q1322GoodsRecover)

(@591 1)

13.22	Were the stolen goods recovered?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if the stolen goods were recovered.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Know robber (Q1323KnwRobber)

(@592 1)

13.23	Do you or any member of your household know who robbed you?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q13.26

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 13.26 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – How (Q1324How)

(@593 1)

13.24	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.23.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Age of perpetrators

13.25	How many of the perpetrators were males or females and in which age groups were they? Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.23.

Final code list:

Home robbery – Male younger than 15 (Q13251_MYThan15)

(@594 2)

Valid range: 00–01

- 98 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male 15–34 years (Q13252_M15to34)

(@596 2)

Valid range: 00–04

- 98 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male 35–54 years (Q13253_M35to54) (@598 2)

Valid range: 00–09

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male 55 years or older (Q13254_M55Older) (@600 2)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male unknown age (Q13255_MUknAge) (@602 2)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male do not know (Q13256_MDonotknow) (@604 2)

Valid range: 00–95

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female younger than 15 (Q13251_FYThan15) (@606 2)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female 15–34 years (Q13252_F15to34) (@608 2)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female 35–54 years (Q13253_F35to54) (@610 2)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female 55 years or older (Q13254_F55Older) (@612 2)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female unknown age (Q13255_FUknAge) (@614 2)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female do not know (Q13256_FDonotknow)

(@616 2)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Age of the victims

13.26	How many of the victims were male or female and in which age groups were they?
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age
	Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how many of the victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany

Final code list:

Home robbery – Male younger than 15 (Q13261_MYThan15)

(@618 2)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male 15–34 years (Q13262_M15to34)

(@620 2)

Valid range: 00–04

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male 35–54 years (Q13263_M35to54)

(@622 2)

Valid range: 00–21

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male 55 years or older (Q13264_M55Older)

(@624 2)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male unknown age (Q13265_MUknAge)

(@626 2)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male do not know (Q13266_MDonotknow)

(@628 2)

Valid range: 00–07

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female younger than 15 (Q13261_FYThan15)

(@630 2)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female 15–34 years (Q13262_F15to34)

(@632 2)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female 35–54 years (Q13263_F35to54)

(@634 2)

Valid range: 00–03

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female 55 years or older (Q13264_F55Older)

(@636 2)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female unknown age (Q13265_FUknAge)

(@638 2)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female do not know (Q13266_FDonotknow)

(@640 2)

Valid range: 00–71

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Changed behaviour (Q1327Changedbehav)

(@642 1)

13.27	Have you done anything to protect yourself as a result of the incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Section 10

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any member of the household has done something to protect themselves, their belongings and their property. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – How

13.28	If yes, in what way?
	1 = Took measures to protect my house or property
	2 = Increased awareness/more alert
	3 = Acquired a gun
	4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	5 = Don't leave the house unattended
	6 = Security alarm installed

	7 = Replaced door locks 8 = Other (specify)
--	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what measures have been taken to protect themselves, their belongings and their property.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.27

Final code list:

Home robbery – Protection measures (Q13281Protect) (@643 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Awareness (Q13282Aware) (@644 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Carry gun (Q13283CarryGun) (@645 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Carry weapon (Q13284CaryWeapon) (@646 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – House always occupied (Q13285Houseunatt) (@647 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Security alarm installed (Q13286Alarm) (@648 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Replaced door locks (Q13287Replacelock) (@649 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Other (Q13288Other) (@650 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Feel safer (Q1329Safer)

(@651 1)

13.29	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect themselves.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.27.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

9.17 Section 14: Theft of livestock, poultry and other animals

Theft of livestock – Where the incident occurred (Q141Where)

(@652 1)

14.1	Where did this incident occur? 1 = In a kraal/outside the house 2 = Inside the house 3 = In the fields/grazing land 4 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out where the incident occurred.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

Final code list:

1 = In a kraal/outside the house
 2 = Inside the house
 3 = In the fields/grazing land
 4 = Other
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Type of livestock stolen

14.2	In this specific incident, what kind of livestock was stolen?
	1 = Cattle
	2 = Rabbits
	3 = Pigs
	4 = Sheep
	5 = Goats
	6 = Poultry (chicken, ducks etc.)
	7 = Dogs (excl. pets)
	8 = Horses, donkeys, mules
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what kind of livestock was stolen.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

Final code list:

Theft of livestock – Cattle (Q1421Cattle) (@653 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Rabbits (Q1422Rabbit) (@654 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Pigs (Q1423Pigs) (@655 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Sheep (Q1424Sheep) (@656 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Goats (Q1425Goat) (@657 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Poultry (chicken, ducks, etc.) (Q1426Poultry) (@658 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Dogs (excl. pets) (Q1427Dog) (@659 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Horses, donkeys, mules (Q1428Horses) (@660 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Other (Q1429Other) (@661 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – How many

14.3	How many were stolen?
	1 = Cattle
	2 = Rabbits
	3 = Pigs
	4 = Sheep
	5 = Goats
	6 = Poultry (chicken, ducks, etc.)
	7 = Dogs (excl. pets)
	8 = Horses, donkeys, mules
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out about the number of livestock that has been stolen.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

Final code list:

Theft of livestock – Cattle (Q1431Cattle) (@662 3)

Valid range: 000–999

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Rabbits (Q1432Rabbit) (@665 3)

Valid range: 000–999

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Pigs (Q1433Pigs) (@668 3)

Valid range: 000–999

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Sheep (Q1434Sheep) (@671 3)

Valid range: 000–999

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Goats (Q1435Goat)

(@674 3)

Valid range: 000–999

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Poultry (chicken, ducks, etc.) (Q1436Poultry)

(@677 3)

Valid range: 000–999

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Dogs (excl. pets) (Q1437Dog)

(@680 3)

Valid range: 000–999

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Horses, donkeys, mules (Q1438Horses)

(@683 3)

Valid range: 000–999

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Other (Q1439Other)

(@686 3)

Valid range: 000–999

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Know perpetrator (Q144Know)

(@689 1)

14.4	Do you or any member of your household know who stole your livestock?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q14.6

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.6.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – How (Q145How)

(@690 1)

14.5	If you know, how do you know?
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge

	6 = Other (specify)
--	---------------------

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knows the perpetrator.

Universe

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.4.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Reporting crime to police (Q146Report) (@691 1)

14.6	Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q14.10
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the victim reported the incident to the police.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock - Why not report (Q147WhyNot) (@692 2)

14.7	If not, why not? 1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 3 = Reported to other authorities instead 4 = My family resolved it 5 = No insurance 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 7 = Police won't do anything about it 8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 10 = Other reasons 11 = Do not know → Go to Q14.13
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 14.13.

Universe

All the respondents who answered 'No' to Question 14.6.

Final code list

- 1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 3 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 4 = My family resolved it
- 5 = No insurance
- 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 7 = Police won't do anything about it
- 8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 10 = Other reasons
- 11 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Satisfaction (Q148Satisfied)

(@694 1)

14.8	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the victim's level of satisfaction with the police response.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.6.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Arrest made (Q149Arrest)

(@695 1)

14.9	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q14.12
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q14.12

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the perpetrator has been arrested or not. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.12.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.6.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Attend court (Q1410Court)

(@696 1)

14.10	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q14.12
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household had to attend court regarding this incident.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.9.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Conviction (Q1411Convict)

(@697 1)

14.11	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime charged.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.9.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case on-going
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Handling of case by the authorities

14.12	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer
--------------	--

7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether or not the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with way the authority handled the case.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

Final code list:

Theft of livestock – The uniformed police (Q14121Police) (@698 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – The detective(s) (Q14122Detective) (@699 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – The prosecutors (Q14123Prosecutor) (@700 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – The judge/courts (Q14124Judge) (@701 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – State lawyer (Q14125Stlawyr) (@702 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Private lawyer (Q14126Privlawyr) (@703 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Other (Q14127Other) (@704 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Reporting crime to other authorities (Q1413Report)

(@705 1)

14.13	Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q14.15
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if there is anywhere/anyone else where the crime was reported. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.15.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – First authority reported to (Q1414Who)

(@706 2)

14.14	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where else, other than to the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.13.

Final code list:

1 = Traditional leader

2 = Local gang

3 = Community policing forum

4 = Local vigilante group

5 = Local ward councillor

6 = Private security

7 = Insurance company

8 = Other

9 = Unspecified

88 = Not applicable

Recovering of stolen livestock (Q1415Recovered)

(@708 1)

14.15	Were the stolen livestock recovered? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if any stolen livestock were recovered.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Livestock – Security measures (Q1416Secure)

(@709 1)

14.16	Have you or any member of your household done anything to make your livestock more secure as a result of this incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 10
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has done something to make their livestock more secure or protected. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Livestock secured – What way

14.17	If yes, in what way? 1 = Took measures to protect my livestock with better fencing, alarms etc. (target hardening) 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what kind of security measures respondents took to make their livestock more secure.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.16.

Final code list:

Livestock secured – Protect livestock (Q14171Protect) (@710 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Livestock secured – Awareness (Q14172Aware) (@711 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Livestock secured – Carry gun (Q14173CarryGun) (@712 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Livestock secured – Carry weapon (Q14174CaryWeapon) (@713 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Livestock secured – Other (Q14175Other_specify) (@714 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Livestock safer (Q1418Safer) (@715 1)

14.18	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.17.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

9.18 Section 15: Theft of crops planted by the household

Theft of crop – Where the incident occurred (Q151Location) (@716 1)

15.1	Where did the incident occur? 1 = In the garden 2 = In the fields 3 = In the house 4 = In the granary/silo 5 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine where the incident occurred.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = In the garden
- 2 = In the fields
- 3 = In the house
- 4 = In the granary/silo
- 5 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – What was stolen

15.2	In this incident, please indicate what was stolen... <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Maize 2 = Spinach 3 = Beans 4 = Pumpkins 5 = Sugar cane 6 = Fruit 7 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine what was stolen.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

Theft of crop – Maize (Q1521Maize)

(@717 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Spinach (Q1522Spinach)

(@718 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Beans (Q1523Beans)

(@719 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Pumpkin (Q1524Pumpkin)

(@720 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Sugar cane (Q1525Sugar)

(@721 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Fruit (Q1526Fruit)

(@722 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Other (Q1527Other)

(@723 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Know perpetrator (Q153Know)

(@724 1)

15.3	Do you or any member of your household know who stole your crops?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ Go to Q15.5

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.5.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – How (Q154How)

(@725 1)

15.4	If you know, how do you know?
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge

	6 = Other (specify)
--	---------------------

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knows the perpetrator.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.3.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Reporting crime to police (Q155Report) (@726 1)

15.5	Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes → Go to Q15.7 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to know more about the reporting of victimisation to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.7.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Why not report (Q156WhyNot) (@727 2)

15.6	If not, why not? 1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 3 = Reported to other authorities instead 4 = My family resolved it 5 = No insurance 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 7 = Police won't do anything about it 8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 10 = Other reasons 11 = Do not know → Go to Q15.12
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out why the crime was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 15.14.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'No' to Question 15.5.

Final code list:

- 1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 3 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 4 = My family resolved it
- 5 = No insurance
- 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 7 = Police won't do anything about it
- 8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 10 = Other reasons
- 11 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Satisfied with police response (Q157Satisfied)

(@729 1)

15.7	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the victim's level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.5.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Arrest made (Q158Arrest)

(@730 1)

15.8	Was an arrest made in the case? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q15.11 3 = Do not know → Go to Q15.11
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the perpetrator has been arrested or not. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.11.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.5.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Attend court (Q159Court)

(@731 1)

15.9	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q15.11
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household had to attend court regarding this incident. If 'Not yet' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.11.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.8.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Conviction (Q1510Convict)

(@732 1)

15.10	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to know if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime charged.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.8.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case on-going
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Handling of case by the authority

15.11	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?
--------------	--

	<i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether or not the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with the way the authorities handled the case.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

Final code list:

Theft of crop – The uniformed police (Q1511Police) (@733 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – The detective(s) (Q1511Detective) (@734 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – The prosecutors (Q1511Prosecutor) (@735 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – The judge/courts (Q1511Judge) (@736 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – State lawyer (Q1511StLawyr) (@737 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Private lawyer (Q1511PLawyer) (@738 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Other (Q1511Other)

(@739 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Reporting crime to other authorities (Q1512Report)

(@740 1)

15.12	Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q15.15
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if there is anywhere/anyone else where the crime was reported. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.15.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – First authority reported to (Q1513Who)

(@741 2)

15.13	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.12.

Final code list:

1 = Religious/traditional leader

2 = Local gang

3 = Community policing forum

4 = Local vigilante group

5 = Local ward councillor

6 = Private security

7 = Insurance company

8 = Other

9 = Unspecified

88 = Not applicable

Theft of crop – Recovering of stolen crops (Q1514Recovered)

(@743 1)

15.14	Were the stolen crops recovered? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if any stolen crops were recovered.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Security measures (Q1515Secure)

(@744 1)

15.15	Have you or any member of your household done anything to make your crops more secure as a result of this experience? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to section 10
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has done something to make their crops more secure. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – What way

15.16	If yes, in what way? 1 = Took measures to protect my crops or property (target hardening such as alarms on barns, better fences, etc.) 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out the type/kind of security measures the respondent took to make their crops more secure.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.15.

Final code list:

Theft of crop – Protection measures (Q15161Protect) (@745 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Awareness (Q15162Aware) (@746 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Carry gun (Q15163CarryGun) (@747 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Carry weapon (Q15164CaryWeapon) (@748 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Other (Q15165Other) (@749 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Feel safer (Q1517Safer) (@750 1)

15.17	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the respondent's feeling of safety.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.16.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

9.19 Section 16: Murder

Murder – Number of deaths (Q161NoDied)

(@751 2)

16.1	How many people died in this incident? Write 98 if Do not know
-------------	--

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine the number of people who died in this incident.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

Valid range: 1–3

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Were any weapons used (Q162Weap)

(@753 1)

16.2	Were any weapons used during the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q16a.3
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if any weapon was used during the incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 16a.3.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder – Type of weapon used

16.3	If yes, what weapons were used? 1 = Knife 2 = Stick/club 3 = Metal bar 4 = Axe/panga 5 = Gun 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish which weapon, if any, was used during the incident.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10fMany.

Final code list:*Murder – Knife (Q1631knife)* (@754 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder – Stick/club (Q1632Club) (@755 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder – Metal bar (Q1633Metal) (@756 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder – Axe/panga (Q1634Axe) (@757 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder – Gun (Q1635Gun) (@758 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder – Other (Q1636Other) (@759 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder – Relationship to the deceased

16.4	What was your relationship to the deceased?
	1 = Parent
	2 = Spouse
	3 = Other blood relation
	4 = Child
	5 = Other marital relation
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the relationship of the respondent to the person who died in the incident. For example, if the respondent is the mother of the person who died, then the answer will be 'Parent'.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

Murder – Parent (Q1641Parent) (@760 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder – Spouse (Q1642Spouse) (@761 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder – Other blood relation (Q1643OthBloodRe) (@762 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder – Child (Q1644Child) (@763 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder – Other marital relation (Q1645OthMarRel) (@764 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder – Other (Q1646Other) (@765 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder – Household income (Q165SourceInc) (@766 1)

16.5	Was this person the main source of income for the household?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is used to determine if the household fully or partially depended on the income from the deceased.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Report to police (Q166Report)

(@767 1)

16.6	Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q16a.7
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 16a.7.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Why not (Q167WhyNot)

(@768 2)

16.7	If not, why not? 1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 3 = Reported to other authorities instead 4 = My family resolved it 5 = No insurance 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 7 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 8 = Other reasons 9 = Do not know →Go to Q16a.8
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident. Note the skip instruction to Question 16a.8.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'No' to Question 16a.5.

Final code list:

1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
3 = Reported to other authorities instead
4 = My family resolved it
5 = No insurance
6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
7 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
8 = Other reasons

9 = Do not know
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Murder – Police response (Q168Satisfied)

(@770 1)

16.8	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16a.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Murder – Reported to anyone else (Q169Report)

(@771 1)

16.9	Did you or any member of the household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q16a.10
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 16a.10 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Murder – Report crime to (Q1610Who)

(@772 2)

16.10	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16a.8.

Final code list:

- 1 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community policing forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other
- 9 = Unspecified
- 88 = Not applicable

Murder – Identity of perpetrator (Q1611Know)

(@774 1)

16.11	Do you or any member of your household know who committed this crime? 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q16a.13
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who have committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 16a.13 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Murder – How (Q1612How)

(@775 1)

16.12	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Murderer confessed to self/others 2 = Others witnessed murder 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed murder 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16a.10.

Final code list:

- 1 = Murderer confessed to self/others
- 2 = Others witnessed murder
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed murder
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Murder – Age of the perpetrator

16.13	How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age
	Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 16.10.

Final code list:

Murder – Male younger than 15 (Q16131_MYThan15) (@776 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male 15–34 years (Q16132_M15to34) (@778 2)

Valid range: 00–11

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male 35–54 years (Q16133_M35to54) (@780 2)

Valid range: 00–07

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male 55 years or older (Q16134_M55Older) (@782 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male unknown age (Q16135_MUknAge) (@784 2)

Valid range: 00–11

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male do not know (Q16136_MDonotknow) (@786 2)

Valid range: 00–71

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female younger than 15 (Q16131_FYThan15)

(@788 2)

Valid range: 00–11

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female 15–34 years (Q16132_F15to34)

(@790 2)

Valid range: 00–71

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female 35–54 years (Q16133_F35to54)

(@792 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder–Female 55 years or older (Q16134_F55Older)

(@794 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female unknown age (Q16135_FUknAge)

(@796 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female do not know (Q16136_FDonotknow)

(@798 2)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Age of the victims

16a.13	How many of the victims were males or females including yourself and in which age groups were they?
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age
	Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how many of the victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 16.10.

Final code list:

Murder – Male younger than 15 (Q16141_MYThan15)

(@800 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male 15–34 years (Q16142_M15to34) (@802 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male 35–54 years (Q16143_M35to54) (@804 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male 55 years or older (Q16144_M55Older) (@806 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male unknown age (Q16145_MUknAge) (@808 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male do not know (Q16146_MDonotknow) (@810 2)

Valid range: 00–08

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female younger than 15 (Q16141_FYThan15) (@812 2)

Valid range: 00–11

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female 15–34 years (Q16142_F15to34) (@814 2)

Valid range: 00–11

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female 35–54 years (Q16143_F35to54) (@816 2)

Valid range: 00–01

888 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female 55 years or older (Q16144_F55Older) (@818 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female unknown age (Q16145_FUknAge) (@820 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female do not know (Q16146_FDonotknow) (@822 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Relationship (Q1615RelShip)

(@824 2)

16.15	What was the relationship between the murderer and the victim? 1 = Relative/other household member 2 = Spouse/lover 3 = Boss/teacher 4 = Other friends/acquaintances 5 = Police 6 = Other authority figure 7 = Known community members 8 = Known people from outside 9 = Unknown person 10 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if there was any relationship between the deceased and the perpetrator.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16a.10.

Final code list:

1 = Relative/other household member
2 = Spouse/lover
3 = Boss/teacher
4 = Other friends/acquaintances
5 = Police
6 = Other authority figure
7 = Known community members
8 = Known people from outside
9 = Unknown person
10 = Other
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Arrest made (Q1615Arrest)

(@826 1)

16.16	Was an arrest made in the case? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q16a.18 3 = Do not know → Go to Q16a.18
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if an arrest was made in this case. Note the skip instruction to Question 16a.18 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Attend court (Q1617Court)

(@827 1)

16.17	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q16a.18
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest. Note the skip instruction to Question 16a.18 if 'Not yet' is selected.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16a.15.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
4 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Conviction (Q1618Convict)

(@828 1)

1618	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if a conviction was made in this case.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16a.16.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case on-going
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Satisfaction with authorities

16.19	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether or not the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with the way the authorities handled the case.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

Murder – The uniformed police (Q1619Police)

(@829 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Murder – The detective(s) (Q1619Detective)

(@830 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Murder – The prosecutors (Q1619Prosecutor)

(@831 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Murder – The judge/courts (Q1619Judge)

(@832 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Murder – State lawyer (Q1619S_Lawyer)

(@833 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Murder – Private lawyer (Q1619P_Lawyer)

(@834 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Murder – Other (Q1619Other)

(@835 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Murder – Motive for murder (Q1620Motive)

(@836 2)

16.20	What do you think was the motive for the murder? 1 = Long-term personal anger towards victim 2 = Jealousy 3 = Attempted rape 4 = Gang or other group-related motive 5 = Other unprovoked attack 6 = Sudden personal anger towards victim 7 = Money or other financial motive 8 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation 9 = Anger towards victim's family/friends 10 = Discipline/attempted arrest 11 = Ritual killing 12 = Self-defence (victim of crime) 13 = Misunderstanding/argument 14 = Consequence of another crime 15 = Domestic related 16 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out what the motive for the murder was.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Long-term personal anger towards victim
2 = Jealousy
3 = Attempted rape
4 = Gang or other group-related motive
5 = Other unprovoked attack
6 = Sudden personal anger towards victim
7 = Money or other financial motive
8 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation
9 = Anger towards victim's family/friends
10 = Discipline/attempted arrest
11 = Ritual killing
12 = Self-defence (victim of crime)
13 = Misunderstanding/argument
14 = Consequence of another crime
15 = Domestic related
16 = Other
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Involvement of drugs/alcohol (Q1621AlcoDrugs)

(@838 1)

16.21	Was alcohol or drugs involved? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if this incident was influenced by the use of drugs or alcohol.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Murder – On-going problem (Q1622MoreToDie)

(@839 1)

16.22	Is this incident an on-going problem in which more people are likely to die? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if this is an on-going incident in which more people are likely to die.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Murder – Counselling provided (Q1623Counselling)

(@840 1)

16.23	Was counselling provided to you or any member of the household? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if counselling was provided to the respondent or to a member of the household.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

9.20 Section 17: Theft out of motor vehicle (car)

Theft out of car – Where (Q171Location)

(@841 1)

17.1	Where was the vehicle when something was stolen from it? 1 = At home 2 = In a public parking lot 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work 4 = In the street in town 5 = In the street in a residential area 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out where the car was when something was stolen from it.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = At home
- 2 = In a public parking lot
- 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
- 4 = In the street in town
- 5 = In the street in a residential area
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Period of the day (Q172Time)

(@842 1)

17.2	What period of the day did this happen? 1 = Morning hours 2 = Afternoon hours 3 = At night 4 = Do not know
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out at what time of day the incident took place.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Morning hours
- 2 = Afternoon hours
- 3 = At night
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – When (Q173When)

(@843 1)

17.3	When did this happen? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = During the week 2 = Over the weekend
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = During the week
- 2 = Over the weekend
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Items stolen

17.4	What is it that was stolen?
	01 = Money/purse/wallet
	02 = Bank books/bank cards
	03 = Cellphone/tablets
	04 = Travel document
	05 = Car radio
	06 = Tyres/wheels
	07 = Aerial
	08 = Other car parts
	09 = Laptop
	10 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what was stolen out of the motor vehicle.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:

Theft out of car – Money/purse/wallet (Q1741Money)

(@844 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Bank books/bank cards (Q1742Bank)

(@845 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Cellphone (Q1743Cellphone)

(@846 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Travel document (Q1744Traveldoc)

(@847 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Car radio (Q1745CarRadio)

(@848 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Tyres/wheels (Q1746tyres)

(@849 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Aerial (Q1747Aerial)

(@850 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Other car parts (Q1748Othercarparts)

(@851 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Laptop (Q1749laptop)

(@852 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Other (specify) (Q17410Other)

(@853 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Report crime to police (Q175Report)

(@854 1)

17.5	Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q17.7
------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes' note the skip instruction to Question 17.7.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Why not (Q176WhyNot)

(@855 2)

17.6	If not, why not? 1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 3 = Reported to other authorities instead 4 = My family resolved it 5 = No insurance 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 7 = Police won't do anything about it 8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 10 = Other reasons 11 = Do not know → Go to Q17.12
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident, thus giving insight into the perceptions of the police and the criminal justice system, but also into the way victims view different crimes, and how serious they consider them to be. This is significant when considering the degree to which crime has been accepted in society. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.12.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'No' to Question 17.5.

Final code list:

1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
 2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
 3 = Reported to other authorities instead
 4 = My family resolved it
 5 = No insurance
 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
 7 = Police won't do anything about it
 8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
 9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
 10 = Other reasons
 11 = Do not know
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Satisfied with police response (Q177Satisfied)

(@857 1)

17.7	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Arrest made (Q178Arres)

(@858 1)

17.8	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q17.11
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q17.11

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected to Question 17.11.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Attend court (Q179Court)

(@859 1)

17.9	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet → Go to Q17.11

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.8.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 4 = Not yet
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Conviction (Q1710Convict)

(@860 1)

17.10	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case on-going
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if a conviction was made in this case.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.8.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case ongoing
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Satisfaction

17.11	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:

Theft out of car – The uniformed police (Q1711Police)

(@861 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – The detective (Q1711Detective)

(@862 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – The prosecutors (Q1711Prosecutor)

(@863 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – The judge/courts (Q1711Judge)

(@864 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – State lawyer (Q1711SLawyer)

(@865 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Private lawyer (Q1711PLawyer)

(@866 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Other (Q1711Other)

(@867 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Report to anyone else (Q1712Report)

(@868 1)

17.12	Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q17.14
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.14 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Report the crime to (Q1713Who)

(@869 1)

17.13	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security
--------------	---

	7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--	--

Notes to users:

This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.12.

Final code list:

- 1 = Religious/traditional leader
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community policing forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Goods recovered (Q1714Recovered) (@870 1)

17.14	Were the stolen goods recovered? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the stolen goods were recovered.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Identity of the perpetrator (Q1715Know) (@871 1)

17.15	Do you know who stole the things from your vehicle? 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q17.17
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who have committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.17 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – How (Q1716How)

(@872 1)

17.16	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.15.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Change behaviour (Q1717Protectproperty)

(@873 1)

17.17	Have you or any household member taken any measure to protect your property as a result of this incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to section 10
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household has changed their behaviour as a result of this incident. Note the skip instruction to Section 10 if 'No' is selected.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – What way

17.18	If yes, in what way? 1 = Took measures to protect my vehicle 2 = Do not leave goods in the vehicle 3 = Put goods out of sight (e.g. in the boot) 4 = Changed travelling route 5 = Avoid certain places 6 = Increased awareness/more alert 7 = I carry a gun 8 = I carry another type of weapon (other than a gun) 9 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how they have changed their behaviour and what they have done to protect their vehicle.

Universe:

All the respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.17.

Final code list:

Theft out of car – Protection measures (Q17181Protectcar) (@874 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Don't leave goods (Q17182NotLeavegoods) (@875 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Goods out of sight (Q17183Outofsite) (@876 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Changed route (Q17184ChangRoute) (@877 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Avoid (Q17185Avoid) (@878 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Awareness (Q17186Aware) (@879 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Carry gun (Q17187CarryGun) (@880 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Carry weapon (Q17188CaryWeapon) (@881 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Other (Q17189Other)

(@882 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Feelsafer (Q1719Safer)

(@883 1)

17.19	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to section 10
--------------	--

9.21 Section 18: Deliberate damaging/burning or destruction of dwellings

Destruction of dwellings – When (Q181When)

(@884 1)

18.1	When did this happen? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = During the week 2 = Over the weekend
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:

1 = During the week

2 = Over the weekend

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – People at home (Q182PeopleHome)

(@885 1)

18.2	Was anyone at home at the time of the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to establish if anyone was at home when the incident occurred.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Buildings damaged

18.3	What building(s) were damaged/destroyed in the incident? 1 = Main homestead/household dwelling 2 = Outbuildings used for dwelling (e.g. tenants room)
-------------	--

	3 = Crop storage buildings
	4 = Livestock buildings (stables/runs/hen houses etc.)
	5 = Adjacent office/shop building
	6 = Garage
	7 = Wall around property
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish which buildings were damaged in the incident and finding out the most valuable that was damaged.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:

Main homestead (Q1831Homestead) (@886 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Outbuildings (Q1832Outbuildings) (@887 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Crop storage (Q1833Cropstore) (@888 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Livestock building (Q1834Livestbuild) (@889 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Adjacent buildings (Q1835Adjacentbu) (@890 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Garage (Q1836Garage) (@891 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Wall (Q1837Wall) (@892 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Other (Q1838Other)

(@893 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Report incident to police (Q184Report)

(@894 1)

18.4	Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q18.6
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 18.6.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Why not (Q185WhyNot)

(@895 2)

18.5	If not, why not? 1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 3 = Reported to other authorities instead 4 = My family resolved it 5 = No insurance 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 7 = Police won't do anything about it 8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 10 = Other reasons 11 = Do not know → Go to Q18.11
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident, thus giving insight into the perceptions of the police and the criminal justice system, but also into the way victims view different crimes, and how serious they consider them to be. This is significant when considering the degree to which crime has been accepted in society. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.11.

Universe:

All the respondents who answered 'No' to Question 18.4.

Final code list:

1 = Not serious enough

1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me

- 2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
 3 = Reported to other authorities instead
 4 = My family resolved it
 5 = No insurance
 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
 7 = Police won't do anything about it
 8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
 9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
 10 = Other reasons
 11 = Do not know
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Satisfied with police response (Q186Satisfied) (@897 1)

18.6	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.4.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Arrest (Q187Arrest) (@898 1)

18.7	Was an arrest made in the case? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q18.10 3 = Do not know → Go to Q18.10
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.10 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.4.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Court (Q188Court)

(@899 1)

18.8	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet <div style="text-align: right;">→ Go to Q18.10</div>
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.10 if 'Not yet' is selected.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.4.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 4 = Not yet
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Conviction (Q189Convict)

(@900 1)

18.9	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.7/18.8.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Case on-going
 4 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Satisfaction

18.10	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Note to users:

This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Final code list:

Destruction of dwellings – The police (Q1810Police) (@901 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – The detective(Q1810Detective) (@902 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – The prosecutors (Q1810Prosecuto) (@903 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – The judge/court (Q1810Judge) (@904 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – State lawyer (Q1810Slawyer) (@905 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Private lawyer (Q1810Plawyer) (@906 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Other (Q1810Other) (@907 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Report crime to anyone else (Q1811Report)

(@908 1)

18.11	Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q18.13
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.13 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Report crime to (Q1812Who)

(@909 1)

18.12	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.11.

Final code list:

- 1 = Religious/traditional leader
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community policing forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other
- 9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Identity of perpetrator (Q1813Know)

(@910 1)

18.13	Do you or any member of your household know who damaged your building(s)? 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q18.16
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.16 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10iMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – How (Q1814How)

(@911 1)

18.14	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.13.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Age of the perpetrators

18.15	How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they? Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.13.

Final code list:

Destruction of dwellings – Male younger than 15 (Q18151_MYThan15) (@912 2)

Valid range: 00–71

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Male 15–34 (Q18152_M15to34) (@914 2)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Male 35–54 (Q18153_M35to54) (@916 2)

Valid range: 00–15

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Male 55 years or older (Q18154_M55Older) (@918 2)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Male unknown age (Q18155_MUknAge) (@920 2)

Valid range: 00–70

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Male do not know (Q18156_MDonotknow) (@922 2)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Female younger than 15 (Q18151_FYThan15) (@924 2)

Valid range: 00–10

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Female 15–34 (Q18152_F15to34) (@926 2)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Female 35–54 (Q18153_F35to54) (@928 2)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Female 55 years or older (Q18154_F55Older) (@930 2)

Valid range: 00–15

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Female unknown age (Q18155_FUknAge)

(@932 2)

Valid range: 00-71

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Female do not know (Q18156_FDonotknow)

(@934 2)

Valid range: 00-90

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Insured (Q1816Insured)

(@936 1)

18.16	Was the property insured?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if the building was insured.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10iMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Secure (Q1817Secure)

(@937 1)

18.17	Have you or any member of your household done anything to make the house/dwelling more secure as a result of this experience?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ Go to Section 10

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any member of the household has done something to make their dwelling more secure or protected. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10iMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – What way

18.18	If yes, in what way?
	1 = Took measures to protect my house or property (target hardening)
	2 = Increased awareness/more alert

	3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Other (specify)
--	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what measures have been taken to make the dwelling more secure and protected.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.17.

Final code list:

Destruction of dwellings – Protection measures (Q1818Protectproperty) (@938 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Awareness (Q1818Awareness) (@939 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Carry gun (Q1818Gun) (@940 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Carry weapon (Q1818Weapon) (@941 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Other (Q1818Other) (@942 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Feel safer (Q1819Safer) (@943 1)

18.19	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect their dwelling.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.18.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

9.22 Section 19: Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle*Motor vehicle vandalism – When (Q191WhnHapn)*

(@944 1)

19.1	When did this happen? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = During the week 2 = Over the weekend
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = During the week
- 2 = Over the weekend
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Location (Q192Location)

(@945 1)

19.2	Where was the vehicle when it was damaged? 1 = At home 2 = In a public parking lot 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work 4 = In the street in town 5 = In the street in a residential area 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish the area where the vehicle was situated when the incident took place.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = At home
- 2 = In a public parking lot
- 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
- 4 = In the street in town
- 5 = In the street in a residential area
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Damage

19.3	What part of the vehicle was damaged in the incident? 1 = Bodywork 2 = Paintwork 3 = Windscreen/windows 4 = Tyres/wheels 5 = Aerial 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to identify which parts of the vehicle were damaged in the incident.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:

Motor vehicle vandalism – Bodywork (Q1931Bodywork) (@946 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Paintwork (Q1932Paintwork) (@947 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Windscreen (Q1933Windscreen) (@948 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Tyres (Q1934Tyres) (@949 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Aerial (Q1935Aerial) (@950 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Other (Q1936Other) (@951 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Report incident to police (Q194Report)

(@952 1)

19.4	Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes → Go to Q19.6 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 19.6.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Why not (Q195WhyNot)

(@953 2)

19.5	If not, why not? 1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 3 = Reported to other authorities instead 4 = My family resolved it 5 = No insurance 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 7 = Police won't do anything about it 8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 10 = Other reasons 11 = Do not know → Go to Q19.11
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.11.

Universe:

All the respondents who answered 'No' to Question 19.4.

Final code list:

- 1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 3 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 4 = My family resolved it
- 5 = No insurance
- 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 7 = Police won't do anything about it
- 8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 10 = Other reasons
- 11 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Satisfied with police response (Q196Satisfied) (@955 1)

19.6	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.4.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Arrest made (Q197Arrest) (@956 1)

19.7	Was an arrest made in the case? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q19.10 3 = Do not know → Go to Q19.10
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.10 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.4.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Court (Q198Court) (@957 1)

19.8	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q19.10
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.10 if 'Not yet' is selected.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.7.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Conviction (Q199Convict)

(@958 1)

19.9	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.7.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case on-going
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Satisfaction

19.10	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:

Motor vehicle vandalism – The uniformed police (Q1910Police)

(@959 1)

- 1 = Yes

2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – The detective (Q1910Detective)

(@960 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – The prosecutors (Q1910Prosecutor)

(@961 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – The judge/courts (Q1910Judge)

(@962 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – State lawyer (Q1910Slawyer)

(@963 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Private lawyer (Q1910Plawyer)

(@964 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Other (Q1910Other)

(@965 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Report to anyone else (Q1911Report)

(@966 1)

19.11	Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q19.13
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.13 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Report the crime to (Q1912Who)

(@967 1)

19.12	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.11.

Final code list:

- 1 = Religious/traditional leader
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community policing forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other
- 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Identity of perpetrator (Q1913Know)

(@968 1)

19.13	Do you or any member of the household know who damaged your motor vehicle? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q19.16
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.16 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – How (Q1914How)

(@969 1)

19.14	If you know, how do you know?
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.13.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Age of the perpetrators

19.15	How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age
	Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belong.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.13.

Final code list:

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male younger than 15 (Q19151_MYThan15) (@970 2)

Valid range: 00–10

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do Not Know

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male 15–34 (Q19152_M15to34) (@972 2)

Valid range: 00–02

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male 35–54 (Q19153_M35to54) (@974 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do Not Know

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male 55 years or older (Q19154_M55Older) (@976 2)

Valid range: 00

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do Not Know

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male unknown age (Q19155_MUknAge) (@978 2)

Valid range: 00

88 = Not applicable

9 = ,Do Not Know

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male do not know (Q19156_MDonotknow) (@980 2)

Valid range: 00

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female younger than 15 (Q19151_FYThan15) (@982 2)

Valid range: 0–10

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do Not Know

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female 15–34 (Q19152_F15to34) (@984 2)

Valid range: 0–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do Not Know

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female 35–54 (Q19153_F35to54) (@986 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do Not Know

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female 55 years or older (Q19154_F55Older) (@988 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do Not Know

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female unknown age (Q19155_FUknAge)

(@990 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female do not know (Q19156_FDonotknow)

(@992 2)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Age of the victims

19.16	How many of the victims were male or female including yourself and in which age groups were they?
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age
	Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how many of the victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

All households who answered 'Yes' to Q19.13.

Final code list:

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male younger than 15 (Q19161_MYThan15)

(@994 2)

Valid range: 00–02

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do Not Know

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male 15–34 (Q19162_M15to34)

(@996 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do Not Know

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male 35–54 (Q19163_M35to54)

(@998 2)

Valid range: 00–03

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do Not Know

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male 55 years or older (Q19164_M55Older)

(@1000 2)

Valid range: 00–01
 88 = Not applicable
 98 = Do Not Know
 99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male unknown age (Q19165_MUknAge) (@1002 2)

Valid range: 00–01
 88 = Not applicable
 98 = Do Not Know
 99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male do not know (Q19166_MDonotknow) (@1004 2)

Valid range: 00–01
 98 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female younger than 15 (Q19161_FYThan15) (@1006 2)

Valid range: 00–03
 88 = Not applicable
 98 = Do Not Know
 99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female 15–34 (Q19162_F15to34) (@1008 2)

Valid range: 00–01
 88 = Not applicable
 98 = Do Not Know
 99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female 35–54 (Q19163_F35to54) (@1010 2)

Valid range: 00–01
 88 = Not applicable
 98 = Do Not Know
 99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female 55 years or older (Q19164_F55Older) (@1012 2)

Valid range: 00–01
 88 = Not applicable
 98 = Do Not Know
 99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female unknown age (Q19165_FUknAge) (@1014 2)

Valid range: 00–01
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female do not know (Q19166_FDonotknow) (@1016 2)

Valid range: 00–01
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Insured (Q1917Insured) (@1018 1)

19.17	Was the vehicle insured?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if the vehicle was insured.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Secure (Q1918Secure)

(@1019 1)

19.18	Have you or any member of the household done anything to make the vehicle more secure as a result of this experience? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 10
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any member of the household has done something to make their vehicle more secure or protected. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – What way

19.19	If yes, in what way? 1 = Took measures to protect my motor vehicle 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what measures have been taken to make the vehicle more secure and protected.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.18.

Final code list:

Motor vehicle vandalism – Protection measures (Q1919Measures)

(@1020 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Awareness (Q1919Awareness) (@1021 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Carry gun (Q1919Gun) (@1022 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Carry weapon (Q1919Weapon) (@1023 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Other (Q1919Other) (@1024 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Feel safer (Q1920Safer) (@1025 1)

19.20	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect their motor vehicle.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.19.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

9.23 Section 20: Theft of bicycle

Theft of bicycle – Where (Q201Location) (@1026 1)

20.1	Where was the bicycle when it was stolen?
	1 = At home
	2 = In a public parking lot
	3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
	4 = On the street in town
	5 = On the street in a residential area

	6 = Other (specify)
--	---------------------

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where the bicycle was when it was stolen.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q10kMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = At home
- 2 = In a public parking lot
- 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
- 4 = On the street in town
- 5 = On the street in a residential area
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Who stole the bicycle (Q202Know)

(@1027 1)

20.2	Do you or any member of your household know who stole your bicycle? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q20.4
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knows who stole the bicycle. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q20.4.

Universe:

Respondents who had more one or more successful incidents in Q10kMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – How do you know (Q203HowKnow)

(@1028 1)

20.3	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how the respondent knows about the perpetrator.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.2.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report

- 4 = Witnessed theft
 5 = General community knowledge
 6 = Other
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Report to anyone else (Q204Report) (@1029 1)

20.4	Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q20.6
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 20.6 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10kMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Why not (Q205WhyNot) (@1030 2)

20.5	If not, why not? 1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 3 = Reported to other authorities instead 4 = My family resolved it 5 = No insurance 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 7 = Police won't do anything about it 8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 10 = Other reasons 11 = Do not know → Go to Q20.11
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the reason why the incident was not reported to the police. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q20.11.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' to Q20.4

Final code list:

- 1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
 2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
 3 = Reported to other authorities instead
 4 = My family resolved it
 5 = No insurance
 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof

- 7 = Police won't do anything about it
 8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
 9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
 10 = Other reasons
 11 = Do not know
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Satisfied with police response (Q206Satisfied) (@1032 1)

20.6	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the respondent's level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.6.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Was an arrest made (Q207Arrest) (@1033 1)

20.7	Was an arrest made in the case? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q20.10 3 = Do not know → Go to Q20.10
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if an arrest was made. If the response is 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Q20.10.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.6.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Court (Q208Court) (@1034 1)

20.8	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q20.10
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent attended court.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.7. Note the skip instruction to Q20.10 if the response is 'Not yet'.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Conviction (Q209Convict)

(@1035 1)

20.9	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.7.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case on-going
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Were you satisfied

20.10	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent was satisfied with authorities who handled the case.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10kMany.

Final code list:

Theft of bicycle – The uniformed police (Q2010Police) (@1036 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = The prosecutors

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – The detective (Q2010Detective) (@1037 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – The prosecutors (Q2010Prosecutors) (@1038 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – The judge/courts (Q2010judge) (@1039 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – State lawyer (Q2010Slawyer) (@1040 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Private lawyer (Q2010Plawyer) (@1041 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Other (Q2010Other) (@1042 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Report to anyone else (Q2011Report) (@1043 1)

20.11	Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ Go to Q20.13

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent reported the crime to anyone else other than the police. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q20.15.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10kMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Report the crime to (Q2012Who)

(@1044 1)

20.12	If yes, who did you first report the crime to?
	1 = Religious/traditional leader
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community policing forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is trying to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.11.

Final code list:

- 1 = Religious/traditional leader
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community policing forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other
- 9 = Unspecified
- 88 = Not applicable

Theft of bicycle – Recovery of stolen goods (Q2013Recovered)

(@1045 1)

20.13	Was the stolen bicycle recovered?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out whether the stolen bicycle was recovered.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q10kMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Have you made bicycle more secure (Q2014Secure) (@1046 1)

20.14	Have you or any member of the household done anything to make your bicycle more secure as a result of this experience? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q20.16
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent took any security measures to make the bicycle more secure. If the response is 'No,' note the skip instruction to Q20.16.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q10kMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – How

20.15	If yes, in what way? 1 = Took measures to protect my bicycle or property 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the type of security measures the respondent took to secure the bicycle.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.14.

Final code list:

Theft of bicycle – Protection measures (Q2015Measures)

(@1047 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Awareness (Q2015Awareness)

(@1048 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Carry gun (Q2015Gun)

(@1049 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Carry weapon (Q2015Weapon)

(@1050 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Other (Q2015Other)

(@1051 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Safer (Q2016Safer)

(@1052 1)

20.16	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ Go to Section 10

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10kMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

pr_code

(@1053 1)

South African provinces

Note to users:

Derived from the first digit of the unique number, taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

Final code list:

1 = Western Cape

2 = Eastern Cape

3 = Northern Cape

4 = Free State

5 = KwaZulu-Natal

6 = North West

7 = Gauteng

8 = Mpumalanga

9 = Limpopo

Metro code (metro_code)

(@1054 2)

Description

The variable refers to the 17 metro codes

Final code list:

See Appendix 2 for a list of metro codes and names of municipality codes and names

Stratum (stratum)

(@1056 5)

Note to users:

This refers to the strata.

Valid range: 10101– 90401

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

PSU number (psuno)

(@1061 8)

Note to users:

This refers to the primary sampling units.

Valid range: 16010072– 98710543

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Weight (hhd_wgt)

(@1069 12.7)

Valid range: 216.32797999 – 5005.2323677

10. Individual: Section 21 to Section 28

Data file: SECTION21TO28

Unique number (UQNO) (@1 18)
 Unique household identifier
 Valid range: 160100720000002901-- 987105430000013301

Person number (PERSONNO) (@19 2)
 Person (respondent) number within household
 Valid range: 1–15

Gender of persons in the household (gender) (@21 1)

C	Is ... a male or a female? 1 = Male 2 = Female
----------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to each household member, to determine their gender.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question B.

Final code list:

1 = Male
 2 = Female

Age of household head (age) (@22 3)

D	What is ...'s date of birth and age in completed years? Age in years
----------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to each household member, to determine his or her age.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Valid range: 00–103

Population group of the household head (race)

(@25 1)

E	What population group does ... belong to? 1 = Black African 2 = Coloured 3 = Indian/Asian 4 = White 5 = Other (Specify)
----------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the population group of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Black African
 2 = Coloured
 3 = Indian/Asian
 4 = White
 5 = Other

Number of the selected person (I_perspr)

(@26 2)

I	Indicate the person number of the selected person?
----------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to indicate the number of the selected person

Final code list:

Valid range: 0-15

10.1 Section 21: Experience of individual crime

Note to users:

This is a screening table for individual crimes experienced: Section 22 to Section 28. This table seeks to investigate crimes experienced by individuals in a five-year period, but focusing mostly on crimes experienced in one year. It also tracks how many of these crimes were successful and the date of the most recent 'successful' incident. Note the skip instructions for each individual crime, leading to relevant sections.

21.1	Type of crime	In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?		In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]. If yes ,how many times? <i>Write '0' if none</i>	How many were successful in the past 12 months?	When did the most recent <u>successful</u> incident occur in the past 12 months?		If <u>successful in the past 12 months</u> , then go to...
		Yes	No			Month	Year	
A	Theft of personal property <i>(including pickpocketing and bag snatching)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 22, Page 46
B	Hijacking of motor vehicle <i>(incl. attempted hijacking)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 23, Page 49
C	Robbery <i>(excl. home robbery and car/truck hijackings)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 24, Page 52
D	Sexual offence <i>(incl. rape, grabbing or touching without your consent)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 25, Page 55
E	Assault <i>(excl. sexual assault)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 26, Page 58
F	Consumer fraud	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 27, Page 61
G	Corruption	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 28, Page 63

H	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
---	-----------------	---	---	---	---	---	--

Final code list:**A. Theft of personal property**

Theft of personal property – Five years (Q211aPersProp) (@28 1)
In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Experienced (Q211aExp) (@29 2)

In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]? If yes, how many times?

Valid range: 00–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – How many (Q211aMany) (@31 2)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 00–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Month (Q211aMnth) (@33 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Year (Q211aYear) (@35 4)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 2010–2017

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

B. Hijacking of motor vehicle (incl. attempted hijacking)

Hijacking – Five years (Q211bCarJck) (@39 1)

In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Hijacking – Experienced (Q211BExp) (@40 2)

In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]? If yes, how many times?

Valid range: 00–21

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Hijacking – How many (Q211BMany) (@42 2)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Hijacking – Month (Q211BMnth) (@44 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Hijacking – Year (Q211BYear) (@46 4)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 2015–2017
 8888 = Not applicable
 9999 = Unspecified

C. Robbery (excl. home robbery and car/truck hijackings)

Robbery – Five years (Q2111cRob) (@50 1)
In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Experienced (Q211cExp) (@51 2)
In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]? If yes, how many times?
 Valid range: 00–08
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Robbery – How many (Q211cMany) (@53 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 00–08
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Month (Q211cMnth) (@55 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Year (Q211cYear) (@57 4)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 2015–2017
 8888 = Not applicable
 9999 = Unspecified

D. Sexual offence

Sexual offence – Five years (Q211DSEXUAL) (@61 1)
In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Experienced (Q211DExp) (@62 2)
In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]? If yes, how many times?
 Valid range: 00–10
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Many (Q211DMany) (@64 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 00–10
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Months (Q211DMnth) (@66 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Year (Q211DYEAR) (@68 4)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 2013–2016
 8888 = Not applicable
 9999 = Unspecified

E. Assault

Assault – Five years (Q211EAssault) (@72 1)
In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Assault – Experienced (Q211EExp) (@73 2)
In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]? If yes, how many times?
 Valid range: 00–22
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Assault – How many (Q211EMany) (@75 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 00–22
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Assault – Month (Q211EMnth) (@77 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Assault – Year (Q211EYear) (@79 4)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 2014–2018
 8888 = Not applicable
 9999 = Unspecified

F. Consumer fraud

Consumer fraud – Five years (Q211FConsFraud) (@83 1)
In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Experienced (Q211FExp) (@84 2)
In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]? If yes, how many times?
 Valid range: 00–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Many (Q211FMany) (@86 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 00–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Month (Q211FMnth) (@88 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Year (Q211FYear) (@90 4)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 2014–2018
 8888 = Not applicable
 9999 = Unspecified

G. Corruption

Corruption – Five years (Q211GCorruption) (@94 1)
In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified
Corruption – Experienced (Q211GExp) (@95 2)
In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]? If yes, how many times?
 Valid range: 00–27
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Corruption – Many (Q211GMany) (@97 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 00–27
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Corruption – Month (Q211GMnth) (@99 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Corruption – Year (Q211GYear) (@101 4)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Valid range: 2013–2017
 8888 = Not applicable
 9999 = Unspecified

H. Other (Specify)

Other – Five years (Q211HOther) (@105 1)
In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Other – Experienced (Q211HExp) (@106 2)
In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]? If yes, how many times?
 Valid range: 00–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Other – Many (Q211HMany)

(@108 2)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 00–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Other – Month (Q211HMnth)

(@110 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Other – Year (Q211HYear)

(@112 4)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 2014–2018

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

10.2 Section 22: Theft of personal property

Where incident occurred - personal (Q221Occur)

(@116 2)

22.1	<p>Where did this incident occur?</p> <p>1 = In the work place</p> <p>2 = In the street in a residential area</p> <p>3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern</p> <p>4 = In a field/park</p> <p>5 = In some other outdoor area</p> <p>6 = In someone else's home</p> <p>7 = In the street outside offices/shops</p> <p>8 = In a shop/place of business</p> <p>9 = At a public transport station/taxi rank or stop</p> <p>10 = While travelling on public transport</p> <p>11 = At some other indoor area</p> <p>12 = Other social gathering</p> <p>13 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to establish where the incident occurred.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:

1 = In the work place

2 = In the street in a residential area

3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern

4 = In a field/park

5 = In some other outdoor area

6 = In someone else's home

7 = In the street outside offices/shops

8 = In a shop/place of business

9 = At a public transport station/taxi rank or stop

10 = While travelling on public transport

11 = At some other indoor area

12 = Other social gathering

13 = Other

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Alone (Q222Alone)

(@118 1)

22.2	Were you alone at the time of the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the victim was alone at the time of the theft.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – What is it that was stolen

22.3	What is it that was stolen? 01 = Money/purse/wallet 02 = Bankbooks/cards 03 = Cellphone/tablet 04 = Travel document 05 = Travelling bag 06 = Personal effects (e.g. watches, jewellery) 07 = Portable radio/MP3 player 08 = Clothing 09 = Laptop 10 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish what was stolen.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:*Theft of personal property – Money/purse/wallet (Q2231Money)*

(@119 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Bankbooks/cards (Q2232BankBks)

(@120 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Cellphone (Q2233Cell)

(@121 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Travel document (Q2234TravDoc)

(@122 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Travelling bag (Q2235TravBag) (@123 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Personal effects (Q2236Perseff) (@124 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Portable radio (Q2237Radio) (@125 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Clothing (Q2238Clothing) (@126 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Portable computer (Q2239Laptop) (@127 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Other (Q2239OTHER) (@128 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Know (Q224Know) (@129 1)

22.4	Do you know who stole your property?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q22.7

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the identity of the person who stole the property. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 22.7.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Age of male or female perpetrators

22.5	How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they? 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (write 98 in the response box)
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many male or female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.4.

Final code list:

Theft of personal property – Male younger than 15 (Q2251_MYThan15) (@130 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male 15–34 years (Q2252_M15to34) (@133 3)

Valid range: 00–83

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male 35–54 years (Q2253_M35to54) (@136 3)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male 55 years or older (Q2254_M55Older) (@139 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male unknown age (Q2255_MUknAge) (@142 3)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male do not know (Q2256_MDonotknow) (@145 3)

Valid range: 00–07

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female younger than 15 (Q2251_FYThan15) (@148 3)

Valid range: 00–78

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female 15–34 years (Q2252_F15to34) (@151 3)

Valid range: 00–14

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female 35–54 years (Q2253_F35to54) (@154 3)

Valid range: 00–02

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female 55 years or older (Q2254_F55Older) (@157 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female unknown age (Q2255_FUknAge) (@160 3)

Valid range: 00–07

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female do not know (Q2256_FDonotknow) (@163 2)

Valid range: 00–07

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Age of male or female victims

22.6	How many of the victims were male or female including yourself and in which age groups were they?
	1 = Younger than 15
	2 = 15–34 years
	3 = 35–54 years
	4 = 55 years or older
	5 = Unknown age
	6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many victims were male or female and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.4.

Final code list:

Theft of personal property – Male younger than 15 (Q2261_MYThan15) (@165 2)

Valid range: 00–90

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male 15–34 years (Q2262_M15to34) (@167 2)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male 35–54 years (Q2263_M35to54) (@169 2)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male 55 years or older (Q2264_M55Older) (@171 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male unknown age (Q2265_MUknAge) (@174 3)

Valid range: 00–06

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male do not know (Q2266_MDonotknow) (@177 2)

Valid range: 00–78

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female younger than 15 (Q2261_FYThan15) (@179 2)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female 15–34 years (Q2262_F15to34) (@181 2)

Valid range: 00–90

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female 35–54 years (Q2263_F35to54) (@183 2)

Valid range: 00–90

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female 55 years or older (Q2264_F55Older) (@185 2)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female unknown age (Q2265_FUknAge) (@187 2)

Valid range: 00–06

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female do not know (Q2266_FDonotknow) (@189 2)

Valid range: 00–07

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Did you report (Q227Report) (@191 1)

22.7	Did you report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes → Go to Q22.9 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 22.9.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Why not report (Q228WhyNot) (@192 2)

22.8	If not, why not? 01 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 02 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
-------------	--

	03 = Reported to other authorities instead 04 = My family resolved it 05 = No insurance 06 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 07 = Police won't do anything about it 08 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 09 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal) 10 = Other reasons → Go to Q22.14
--	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine why the incident was not reported to the police. If 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Question 22.14.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 22.7.

Final code list:

01 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
02 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
03= Reported to other authorities instead
04 = My family resolved it
05 = No insurance
06 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
07 = Police won't do anything about it
08= Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
09 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
10 = Other reasons
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Were you satisfied (Q229Satisfied) (@194 1)

22.9	Were you satisfied with the police response?	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the respondents were satisfied with the police response after reporting the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Was an arrest made (Q2210Arrest) (@195 1)

22.10	Was an arrest made in the case?	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	→ Go to Q22.13
	3 = Do not know	→ Go to Q22.13

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if an arrest was made after reporting the incident. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 22.13.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.7.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Did you attend court (Q2211Court) (@196 1)

22.11	Did you have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q22.13
--------------	--

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if the respondents attended court after the incident was reported.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.10.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Was there a conviction (Q2212Convict) (@197 1)

22.12	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution that concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.11.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case on-going
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Were you satisfied with the following authorities

22.13	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all the options</i>
--------------	---

	1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--	--

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if the respondents were satisfied with the way different authorities handled the case.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.7.

Final code list:

Theft of personal property – The uniformed police (Q22131Police) (@198 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – The detective(s) (Q22132Detective) (@199 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – The prosecutors (Q22133Prosecutor) (@200 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – The judge/courts (Q22134Judgecourt) (@201 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – State lawyer (Q22135SLawyer) (@202 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Private lawyer (Q22136PLawyer) (@203 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Other (Q22137Other)

(@204 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Did you report to anyone else (Q2214Report)

(@205 1)

22.14	Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q22.16

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if the respondents reported the crime to anyone else other than the police. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 22.16.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Who did you report to (Q2215Who)

(@206 2)

22.15	If yes, who did you first report the crime to?
	1 = Religious/traditional leader
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community policing forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine who the crime was reported to, other than the police.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.14.

Final code list:

1 = Religious/traditional leader

2 = Local gang

3 = Community policing forum

4 = Local vigilante group

5 = Local ward councillor

6 = Private security

7 = Insurance company

8 = Other

9 = Unspecified

88 = Not applicable

Theft of personal property – Recovered (Q2216Recov)

(@208 1)

22.16	Was the stolen property recovered? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the stolen property was recovered.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Secure property (Q2217Secure)

(@209 1)

22.17	Have you done anything to make your property more secure as a result of this incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 21
--------------	--

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine if the respondents have taken measures to make the property more secure as a result of this experience. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 21.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

10.3 Section 23: Hijacking of motor vehicle (including attempted hijacking)*Where was the hijacking (Q231Where_Occur)*

(@210 1)

23.1	Where did this incident occur? 1 = At home 2 = In a public parking lot 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work 4 = In the street in town 5 = In the street in a residential area 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish the place where the incident occurred.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

1 = At home
2 = In a public parking lot
3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
4 = In the street in town

5 = In the street in a residential area
 6 = Other
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – What period of day was it (Q232Time)

(@211 1)

23.2	What period of the day did this happen? 1 = Morning hours 2 = Afternoon hours 3 = At night
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish what period of the day the incident occurred.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Morning hours
 2 = Afternoon hours
 3 = At night
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – When was it (Q233When)

(@212 1)

23.3	When did this happen? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = During the week 2 = Over the weekend
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine which period of the week the incident took place.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

1 = During the week
 2 = Over the weekend
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – What type of vehicle was it (Q234TypeVehicle)

(@213 2)

23.4	What type of vehicle was it? 01 = Sedan/car 02 = Bakkie 03 = 4X4 04 = Panel van 05 = Mini bus 06 = Tractor 07 = Bus 08 = Lorry/truck 09 = SUV 10 = Motorbike/scooter 11 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine what kind of vehicle was hijacked.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211AMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Sedan/car
- 2 = Bakkie
- 3 = 4X4
- 4 = Panel van
- 5 = Mini bus
- 6 = Tractor
- 7 = Bus
- 8 = Lorry/truck
- 9 = SUV
- 10 = Motorbike/scooter
- 11 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Who did the vehicle belong to (Q235Owner)

(@215 1)

23.5	Was this vehicle ... <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = This household's vehicle 2 = Business or company vehicle 3 = Public transport (example minibus taxi) 4 = Other relative's or friend's vehicle 5 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine who the hijacked vehicle belonged to.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = This household's vehicle
- 2 = Business or company vehicle
- 3 = Public transport (example minibus taxi)
- 4 = Other relative's or friend's vehicle
- 5 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Weapon (Q236aWeap)

(@216 1)

23.6a	Were any weapons used during the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q23.7
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if there were any weapons used during the hijacking. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 23.7.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1AMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – What type of weapons were used

23.6b	If yes, what weapons were used? 1 = Knife 2 = Stick/club 3 = Metal bar 4 = Axe/panga 5 = Gun 6 = Other(specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine what type of weapon(s) were used.

Universe:

Respondents who responded 'Yes' in Q236aWeap.

Final code list:

Car hijacking – Knife (Q236bKnife)

(@217 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Stick/club (Q236bStick)

(@218 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Metal bar (Q236bMetal)

(@219 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Axe/panga (Q236bAxe)

(@220 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Gun (Q236bGun)

(@221 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Other (Q236bOther)

(@222 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Did anyone suffer injuries (Q237Injuries) (@223 1)

23.7	Did anyone sustain (suffer) any injuries? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q23.10
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if anyone sustained injuries during the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 23.10.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211AMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Did anyone need medical attention (Q238MedAtt) (@224 1)

23.8	Did any of these injuries require medical attention? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q23.10
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if any of the sustained injuries required medical attention. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 23.10.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Was anyone hospitalised (Q239Hospital) (@225 1)

23.9	Were you admitted to hospital due to the injuries? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if anyone was admitted to hospital due to these injuries.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.8.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Did anyone die (Q2310Die)

(@226 1)

23.10	Did anyone die as a result of this incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if anyone died in the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1AMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Did you report (Q2311Report)

(@227 1)

23.11	Did you report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q23.13
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 23.13.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1AMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Why not (Q2312WhyNot)

(@228 2)

23.12	If not, why not? 1 = Not serious enough 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → Go to Q23.18
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 23.18.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 23.11.

Final code list:

- 1 = Not serious enough
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Were you satisfied (Q2313Satisfied)

(@230 1)

23.13	Were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question seeks determine if the respondents were satisfied with the police response after reporting the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.11.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Was an arrest made (Q2314Arrest)

(@231 1)

23.14	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q23.17
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q23.17

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if an arrest was made after reporting the incident. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 23.17.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.11.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Did you attend court (Q2315Court)

(@232 1)

23.15	Did you have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Not yet → Go to Q23.17
--------------	--

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if the respondents attended court after the incident was reported.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.14.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Was there a conviction (Q2316Convict)

(@233 1)

23.16	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine if there was a conviction after the incident was taken to court.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.14.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case on-going
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Were you satisfied with these authorities

23.17	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if the respondents were satisfied with the way different authorities handled the case.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.11.

Final code list:

Car hijacking – The uniformed police (Q2317Police) (@234 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – The detective(s) (Q2317Detective) (@235 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – The prosecutors (Q2317Prosecut) (@236 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – The judge/courts (Q2317Judge) (@237 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – State lawyer (Q2317Slawyer) (@238 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Private lawyer (Q2317Plawyer) (@239 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Other (Q2317Other) (@240 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Did you report to anyone else (Q2318Report)

(@241 1)

23.18	Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q23.20
--------------	--

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if the respondents reported the crime to anyone else other than the police. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 23.20.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Who did you report to (Q2319Who)

(@242 1)

23.19	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine who the crime was reported to, other than the police.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.18.

Final code list:

- 1 = Religious/traditional leader
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community policing forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other
- 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Was the car recovered (Q2320Recover)

(@243 1)

23.20	Was the hijacked motor vehicle recovered? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine if the hijacked car was recovered.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1AMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Were you alone (Q2321Alone)

(@244 1)

23.21	Were you alone in the motor vehicle when it was hijacked? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine if the respondents were alone when the car was hijacked.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Do you know the perpetrator (Q2322Know)

(@245 1)

23.22	Do you know who hijacked your vehicle? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q23.26
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the respondents knew who hijacked their car. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 23.26.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – How do you know them (Q2323How)

(@246 1)

23.23	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = General community knowledge 3 = Others witnessed the theft 4 = Police report 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine how the respondents know who hijacked their vehicle.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.22.

Final code list:

1 = Know the people involved by name/by face

2 = General community knowledge
 3 = Others witnessed the theft
 4 = Police report
 5 = Other
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Age of male or female perpetrators

23.24	How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they? 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many perpetrators were male or female and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.22.

Final code list:

Car hijacking – Male younger than 15 (Q23241_MYThan15) (@247 2)

Valid range: 00–26

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male 15–34 years (Q23242_M15to34) (@249 2)

Valid range: 00–04

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male 35–54 years (Q23243_M35to54) (@251 2)

Valid range: 00–03

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male 55 years or older (Q23244_M55Older) (@253 2)

Valid range: 00–01

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male unknown age (Q23245_MUknAge) (@255 2)

Valid range: 00–04

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male do not know (Q23246_MDonotknow) (@257 2)

Valid range: 00–04

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female younger than 15 (Q23241_FYThan15) (@259 2)

Valid range: 00–26

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female 15–34 years (Q23242_F15to34) (@261 2)

Valid range: 00–04

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female 35–54 years (Q23243_F35to54) (@263 2)

Valid range: 00–02

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female 55 years or older (Q23244_F55Older) (@265 2)

Valid range: 00-01

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female unknown age (Q23245_FUknAge) (@267 2)

Valid range: 00–04

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female do not know (Q23246_FDonotknow) (@269 2)

Valid range: 00–04

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Age of male or female victims

23.25	How many of the victims were male or female including yourself and in which age groups were they? 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many victims were male or female and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.22.

Final code list:

Car hijacking – Male younger than 15 (Q23251_MYThan15) (@271 2)

Valid range: 00

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male 15–34 years (Q23252_M15to34) (@273 2)

Valid range: 00-05

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male 35–54 years (Q23253_M35to54) (@275 2)

Valid range: 00-02

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male 55 years or older (Q23254_M55Older) (@277 2)

Valid range: 00–01

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male unknown age (Q23255_MUknAge) (@279 2)

Valid range: 00

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male do not know (Q23256_MDonotknow) (@281 2)

Valid range: 00

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female younger than 15 (Q23251_FYThan15) (@283 2)

Valid range: 00

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female 15–34 years (Q23252_F15to34) (@285 2)

Valid range: 0–1

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female 35–54 years (Q23253_F35to54) (@287 2)

Valid range: 00-01

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female 55 years or older (Q23254_F55Older) (@289 2)

Valid range: 00

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female unknown age (Q23255_FUknAge) (@291 2)

Valid range: 00

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female do not know (Q23256_FDonotknow) (@293 2)

Valid range: 00-09

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Was it insured (Q2326Insured) (@295 1)

23.26	Was the vehicle insured?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the hijacked vehicle was insured or not.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211AMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

10.4 Section 24: Robbery (*including* street robbery and other non-residential robberies, *excluding* car or truck hijackings, and home robberies)

Robbery – Where did the incident occur (Q241Where) (@296 2)

24.1	Where did this incident occur?
	1 = In the work place
	2 = In the street in a residential area
	3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
	4 = In a field/park
	5 = In some other outdoor area
	6 = In someone else's home
	7 = In the street outside offices/shops

	8 = In a shop/place of business 9 = At a public transport station/taxi rank or stop 10 = While travelling on public transport 11 = At some other indoor area 12 = Other (specify)
--	---

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine where the incident occurred.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = In the work place
2 = In the street in a residential area
3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
4 = In a field/park
5 = In some other outdoor area
6 = In someone else's home
7 = In the street outside offices/shops
8 = In a shop/place of business
9 = At a public transport station/taxi rank or stop
10 = While travelling on public transport
11 = At some other indoor area
12 = Other
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Were you alone (Q242Alone)

(@298 1)

24.2	Were you alone at the time of the robbery? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine whether the respondents were alone at the time of the robbery.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Did you resist (Q243Resist)

(@299 1)

24.3	Did you resist the robbery? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine whether the respondent resisted the robbery.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Were weapons used (Q244a1Wep)

(@300 1)

24.4a	Were any weapons used during the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q24.5
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if there were any weapons used during the robbery.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Robbery – What type of weapons were used

24.4b	If yes, what weapons were used? 1 = Knife 2 = Stick/club 3 = Metal bar 4 = Axe/panga 5 = Gun 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine what type of weapon(s) were used.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

Robbery – Knife (Q244b1knife)

(@301 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Stick/club (Q244b2Club)

(@302 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Metal bar (Q244b3Metal)

(@303 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Axe/panga (Q244b4Axe)

(@304 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Gun (Q244b5Gun)

(@305 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Other (Q244b6Other)

(@306 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Was anyone injured (Q245PerpelInjured)

(@307 1)

24.5	Did the perpetrator sustain (suffer) any injuries? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
-------------	---

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine if there were any injuries sustained.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Did you sustain any injuries (Q246SelfInjured)

(@308 1)

24.6	Did you sustain (suffer) any injuries? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q24.9
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the respondents were injured in the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 24.9.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Did anyone need medical attention (Q247MedAtt)

(@309 1)

24.7	Did any of these injuries require medical attention? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q24.9
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if any of the injuries sustained required medical attention. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 24.9.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Was anyone hospitalised (Q248Hospital)

(@310 1)

24.8	Were you admitted to hospital due to the injuries? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if anyone was admitted to hospital due to these injuries.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Did anyone die (Q249Die)

(@311 1)

24.9	Did anyone die as a result of the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if anyone died in the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Did you lose property (Q2410LoseProp)

(@312 1)

24.10	Did you lose some property during the robbery? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q24.12
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if anyone lost some property during the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 24.12.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Robbery – What did you lose

24.11	What property did you lose?
	01 = Money/purse/wallet
	02 = Bankbooks/cards
	03 = Cellphone/tablets
	04 = Travel document
	05 = Travelling bag
	06 = Personal effects (watches, jewellery)
	07 = Portable radio/MP3 player
	08 = Clothing
	09 = Laptop
	10 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine what kind of property was lost in the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.10.

Final code list:

Money – (Q24111Money)

(@313 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Bank book – (Q24112Bankbook)

(@314 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Cellphone – (Q24113Cellphone)

(@315 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Travel documents – (Q24114TravelDoc)

(@316 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Travel bag – (Q24115TravelBag)

(@317 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Personal effects – (Q24116PersEffect) (@318 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

MP3 player – (Q24117MP3) (@319 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Clothes – (Q24118Cloth) (@320 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Laptop – (Q24119Laptop) (@321 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Other – (Q241110Other) (@322 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Did you report (Q2412Report) (@323 1)

24.12	Did you report the incident to the police?
	1 = Yes → Go to Q24.14
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 24.14.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Why not (Q2413WhyNot) (@324 2)

24.13	If not, why not?
	1 = Not serious enough
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof

	8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → Go to Q24.19
--	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine why the incident was not reported to the police.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 24.12.

Final code list:

1 = Not serious enough
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Were you satisfied (Q2414Satisfied)

(@326 1)

24.14	Were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the respondents were satisfied with the police response after reporting the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.12.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Was an arrest made (Q2415Arrest)

(@327 1)

24.15	Was an arrest made in the case? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q24.18 3 = Do not know → Go to Q24.18
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if an arrest was made after reporting the incident. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Question 24.18.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.12.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Did you attend court (Q2416Court)

(@328 1)

24.16	Did you have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Not yet → Go to Q24.18
--------------	--

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if the respondent attended court after the incident was reported.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.15.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Was there a conviction (Q2417Convict)

(@329 1)

24.17	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if there was a conviction after the incident was taken to court.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.15.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case on-going
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Were you satisfied with these authorities

24.18	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts
--------------	--

	5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--	---

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if the respondents were satisfied with the way different authorities handled the case.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.12.

Final code list:

Robbery – The uniformed police (Q24181Police) (@330 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Robbery – The detective(s) (Q24182Detective) (@331 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Robbery – The prosecutors (Q24183Prosec) (@332 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Robbery – The judge/courts (Q24184Judge) (@333 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Robbery – State lawyer (Q24184SLAWYER) (@334 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Private lawyer (Q24184PLAWYER) (@335 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Other (Q24185Other) (@336 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Were the goods recovered (Q2419Recovered) (@337 1)

24.19	Were the stolen goods recovered? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine if the stolen goods were recovered.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Do you know the robber (Q2420Know) (@338 1)

24.20	Do you know who robbed you? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q24.24
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if the respondents knew who robbed them. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 24.24.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – How (Q2421How) (@339 1)

24.21	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = General community knowledge 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine how the respondents know who robbed them.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.20.

Final code list:

1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = General community knowledge

5 = Other
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Age of male or female perpetrators

24.22	How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they? 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many male and female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.20.

Final code list:

Robbery – Male younger than 15 (Q24221_MYThan15) (@340 3)

Valid range: 00

99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male 15–34 years (Q24222_M15to34) (@343 3)

Valid range: 00–32

99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male 35–54 years (Q24223_M35to54) (@346 3)

Valid range: 00–07

99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male 55 years or older (Q24224_M55Older) (@349 3)

Valid range: 00–01

99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male unknown age (Q24225_MUknAge) (@352 3)

Valid range: 00–02

99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male do not know (Q24226_MDonotknow) (@355 2)

Valid range: 00–08

99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female younger than 15 (Q24221_FYThan15) (@357 2)

Valid range: 00–01

99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female 15–34 years (Q24222_F15to34) (@359 2)

Valid range: 00–32

99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female 35–54 years (Q24223_F35to54) (@361 2)

Valid range: 00–07

99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female 55 years or older (Q24224_F55Older) (@363 2)
 Valid range: 00
 99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female unknown age (Q24225_FUknAge) (@365 2)
 Valid range: 00–02
 99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female do not know (Q24226_FDonotknow) (@367 2)
 Valid range: 00–02
 99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Age of male or female victims

24.23	How many of the victims were male or female including yourself and in which age groups were they? 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many male and female victims there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.20.

Final code list:

Robbery – Male younger than 15 (Q24231_MYThan15) (@369 2)
 Valid range: 00–4
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male 15–34 years (Q24232_M15to34) (@371 3)
 Valid range: 00–04
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male 35–54 years (Q24233_M35to54) (@374 3)
 Valid range: 00–08
 98 = Do not know
 99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male 55 years or older (Q24234_M55Older) (@377 3)
 Valid range: 00–11
 98 = Do not know
 99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male unknown age (Q24235_MUknAge) (@380 3)
 Valid range: 00–02
 98 = Do not know
 99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male do not know (Q24236_MDonotknow) (@383 2)
 Valid range: 00–40
 98 = Do not know
 99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female younger than 15 (Q24231_FYThan15) (@385 3)

Valid range: 00–02

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female 15–34 years (Q24232_F15to34) (@388 3)

Valid range: 00–09

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female 35–54 years (Q24233_F35to54) (@391 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female 55 years or older (Q24234_F55Older) (@394 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female unknown age (Q24235_FUknAge) (@397 3)

Valid range: 00–07

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female do not know (Q24236_FDonotknow) (@400 2)

Valid range: 00–78

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

10.5 Section 25: Sexual offence (including rape)

Sexual offence – Where did the incident occur (Q251Where) (@402 2)

25.1	Where did this incident occur? 1 = At home 2 = In the street outside offices/shops 3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern 4 = While travelling on public transport 5 = At a political rally 6 = In someone else's home 7 = In the street in a residential area 8 = At a public transport station 9 = In some other outdoor area 10 = At school 11 = In the workplace 12 = In a shop or place of business 13 = In an open space like a field or park 14 = At some other indoor area 15 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine the place where the incident occurred.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

1 = At home
 2 = In the street outside offices/shops
 3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
 4 = While travelling on public transport
 5 = At a political rally
 6 = In someone else's home
 7 = In the street in a residential area
 8 = At a public transport station
 9 = In some other outdoor area
 10 = At school
 11 = In the workplace
 12 = In a shop or place of business
 13 = In an open space like a field or park
 14 = At some other indoor area
 15 = Other
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Were you alone (Q252Attackalone)

(@404 1)

25.2	When the incident occurred were you alone with the attacker? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

The question is asked to find out if the victim was alone when the incident occurred.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Perpetrator sexually harassed (Q2531SexuallyHarass)

25.3	Did the perpetrator (s)... you? Read all the options 1 = Sexually harass (threat of a sexual nature) 2 = Grab or touch you without your consent 3 = Rape 4 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to find out if the victim was alone when the incident occurred.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

Perpetrator sexually harassed (Q2531SexHarass)

(@405 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Perpetrator grab (Q2532Grab)

(@406 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Perpetrator rape (Q2533Rape)

(@407 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Perpetrator other (Q2534Other)

(@408 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Were weapons used (Q254aWep)

(@409 1)

25.4a	Were any weapons used during the incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ Go to Q25.4

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine whether there were weapons used during the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – What kind of weapons

25.4b	If yes, what weapons were used?
	1 = Knife
	2 = Stick/club
	3 = Metal bar
	4 = Axe/panga
	5 = Gun
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine the type of weapon used during the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:*Sexual offence – Knife (Q254b1knife)*

(@410 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Stick/club (Q254b2Club)

(@411 1)

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Metal bar (Q254b3Metal)

(@412 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Axe/panga (Q254b4Axe)

(@413 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Gun (Q254b5Gun)

(@414 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Other (Q254b6Other)

(@415 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Were you injured (Q255INJURY)

(@416 1)

25.5	Did you sustain (suffer) any injuries?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q25.8

Note to users:

The question is asked to find out if the respondents sustained any injuries as a result of the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 25.7.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Did anyone need medical attention (Q256MEDATT)

(@417 1)

25.6	Did any of these injuries require medical attention?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q25.9

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine whether medical attention was needed for the injuries.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.4.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Were you admitted to hospital (Q257Hospital)

(@418 1)

25.7	Were you admitted to hospital due to the injuries? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine whether the respondent was admitted to hospital due to the injuries.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.4.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Age of male or female perpetrators

25.8	How many of the <u>perpetrators</u> were male or female and in which age groups were they? 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many male or female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:*Sexual offence – Male younger than 15 (Q2581_MYThan15)*

(@419 2)

Valid range: 00

99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male 15–34 years (Q2582_M15to34)

(@421 2)

Valid range: 00–05

99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male 35–54 years (Q2583_M35to54)

(@423 2)

Valid range: 00–02

99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male 55 years or older (Q2584_M55Older)

(@425 2)

Valid range: 00–10

99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male unknown age (Q2585_MUknAge)

(@427 2)

Valid range: 00–01

99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male do not know (Q2586_MDonotknow) (@429 2)
 Valid range: 00–01
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female younger than 15 (Q2581_FYThan15) (@431 2)
 Valid range: 00
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female 15–34 years (Q2582_F15to34) (@433 2)
 Valid range: 00–02
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female 35–54 years (Q2583_F35to54) (@435 2)
 Valid range: 00–8
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female 55 years or older (Q2584_F55Older) (@437 2)
 Valid range: 00–01
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female unknown age (Q2585_FUknAge) (@439 2)
 Valid range: 00
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female do not know (Q2586_FDonotknow) (@441 2)
 Valid range: 00
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Age of male or female victims

25.9	How many of the <u>victims</u> were male or female including yourself and in which age groups were they? 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many male and female victims there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

Sexual offence – Male younger than 15 (Q2591_MYThan15) (@443 2)
 Valid range: 00–02
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male 15–34 years (Q2592_M15to34) (@445 2)
 Valid range: 00–05
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male 35–54 years (Q2593_M35to54) (@447 2)
 Valid range: 00–01
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male 55 years or older (Q2594_M55Older) (@449 2)
 Valid range: 00–10
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male unknown age (Q2595_MUknAge) (@451 2)
 Valid range: 00–01
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male do not know (Q2596_MDonotknow) (@453 2)
 Valid range: 00–01
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female younger than 15 (Q2591_FYThan15) (@455 2)
 Valid range: 00–9
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female 15–34 years (Q2592_F15to34) (@457 2)
 Valid range: 00–02
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female 35–54 years (Q2593_F35to54) (@459 2)
 Valid range: 00–1
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female 55 years or older (Q2594_F55Older) (@461 2)
 Valid range: 00–1
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female unknown age (Q2595_FUknAge) (@463 2)
 Valid range: 00
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female do not know (Q2596_FDonotknow) (@465 2)
 Valid range: 00–1
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence– Who are they (Q2510Perpetrator) (@467 2)

25.10	Who were these people? 1 = Relative/other household member 2 = Spouse/lover 3 = Boss/teacher 4 = Other friends/acquaintances 5 = Police 6 = Other authority figure 7 = Known community members 8 = Known people from outside 9 = Unknown person 10 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the victim knew the perpetrators.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Relative/other household member
- 2 = Spouse/lover
- 3 = Boss/teacher
- 4 = Other friends/acquaintances
- 5 = Police
- 6 = Other authority figure
- 7 = Known community members
- 8 = Known people from outside
- 9 = Unknown person
- 10 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – were they under the influence (Q2511Perpdrugged) (@469 1)

25.11	Was the attacker under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the attacker was under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Influence (Q2512AlcoDrugs) (@470 1)

25.12	Were you under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondents were under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Were you drugged (Q2513Drugged)

(@471 1)

25.13	Were you given any drugs/drops before the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the victim was drugged before she/he was sexually assaulted.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Did you report (Q2514Report)

(@472 1)

25.14	Did you report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes → Go to Q25.15 2 = No
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondents have reported the incident to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 25.15.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Why not (Q2515WhyNot)

(@473 2)

25.15	If not, why not? 1 = Not serious enough 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 7 = Police won't do anything about it 8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 9 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal) 10 = Other reasons 11 = Do not know → Go to Q25.20
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine why the respondents did not report the incident to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 25.20.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 25.13.

Final code list:

- 1 = Not serious enough
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 7 = Police won't do anything about it
- 8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 9 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 10 = Other reasons
- 11 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Were you satisfied (Q2516Satisfied)

(@475 1)

25.16	Were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the respondents' level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.13.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Was an arrest made (Q2517ARREST)

(@476 1)

25.17	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q25.19
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q25.19

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out whether the perpetrator was arrested.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.13.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Did you attend court (Q2518COURT)

(@477 1)

25.18	Did you have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Not yet → Go to Q25.19
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondents attended court due to the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.16.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Was there a conviction (Q2519CONVICT)

(@478 1)

25.19	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question wants to determine the outcome of the prosecution.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.16.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case on-going
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Were you satisfied with these authorities

25.20	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether the respondents were satisfied with the particular authority who handled the case.

Universe:

Respondents who answered Q25.13.

Final code list:

Sexual offence – The uniformed police (Q2520Police) (@479 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – The detective(s) (Q2520Detective) (@480 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – The prosecutors (Q2520Prosecut) (@481 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – The judge/courts (Q2520Judge) (@482 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – State lawyer (Q2520Slawyer) (@483 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Private lawyer (Q2520Plawyer) (@484 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Other (Q2520Other) (@485 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Did you report anyone else (Q2521Report) (@486 1)

25.21	Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ Go to Q25.24

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the crime was reported to any other agency, other than the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 25.24.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Where did you report to (Q2522Who)

(@487 1)

25.22	If yes, who did you report the crime to? 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is trying to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.20.

Final code list:

- 1 = Religious/traditional leader
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community policing forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other
- 9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Were you persuaded (Q2523Persuaded)

(@488 1)

25.23	If you did report the crime to anyone, were you persuaded/pressurised by anyone not to do so? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q25.24
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the victim was persuaded/pressurised not to report the crime. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 25.24.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.20.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Who persuaded you (Q2524Whom)

(@489 1)

25.24	If persuaded/pressurised, by whom?
	1 = Relative
	2 = Friend
	3 = Other non-relative
	4 = Partner/spouse
	5 = The authorities
	6 = The perpetrator
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is trying to establish who persuaded/pressurised the victim not to report the crime.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.20.

Final code list:

- 1 = Relative
- 2 = Friend
- 3 = Other non-relative
- 4 = Partner/spouse
- 5 = The authorities
- 6 = The perpetrator
- 7 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Do you know where to find help

25.25	Are you aware of any help you could have accessed after the incident such as:
	<i>Read all options</i>
	1 = Protection order
	2 = Counselling
	3 = Medical assistance

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the victim is aware of any place where they could have gotten help after the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:*Sexual offence – Protection order (Q2525Protection)*

(@490 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Counselling (Q2525Counselling)

(@491 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Medical assistance (Q2525Medical)

(@492 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

10.6 Section 26: Assault (excluding sexual assault)

Assault – Where did the incident occur (Q261Where)

(@493 2)

26.1	Where did this incident occur? 1 = At home 2 = In the street outside offices/shops 3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern 4 = While travelling on public transport 5 = At a political rally 6 = In someone else's home 7 = In the street in a residential area 8 = At a public transport station 9 = In some other outdoor area 10 = At school 11 = In the workplace 12 = In a shop or place of business 13 = In an open space like a field or park 14 = At some other indoor area 15 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine the place where the incident occurred.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211EMany.

Final code list:

1 = At home
 2 = In the street outside offices/shops
 3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
 4 = While travelling on public transport
 5 = At a political rally
 6 = In someone else's home
 7 = In the street in a residential area
 8 = At a public transport station
 9 = In some other outdoor area
 10 = At school
 11 = In the workplace
 12 = In a shop or place of business
 13 = In an open space like a field or park
 14 = At some other indoor area
 15 = Other (specify)
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Assault – Has the perpetrator attacked you before (Q262attacked)

(@495 1)

26.2	Has this person or group attacked you before? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to establish if the attack had happened before.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1EMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Assault – Were weapons used (Q263a1Weap)

(@496 1)

26.3a	Were any weapons used during the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q26.4
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if there were any weapons used during the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211EMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Assault – What kind of weapons

26.3b	If yes, what weapons were used? 1 = Knife 2 = Stick/club 3 = Metal bar 4 = Axe/panga 5 = Gun 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine the type of weapon used during the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.3a.

Final code list:

Assault – Knife (Q263b1Knife)

(@497 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Assault – Stick/club (Q263b2Club)

(@498 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Assault – Metal bar (Q263b3Metal)

(@499 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Assault – Axe/panga (Q263b4Axe) (@500 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Assault – Gun (Q263b5Gun) (@501 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Assault – Other (Q263b6Other) (@502 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Assault – Injuries sustained (Q264Injury) (@503 1)

26.4	Did you sustain (suffer) any injuries?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q26.7

Note to users:

The question is asked to find out if the respondents sustained any injuries as a result of the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 26.7.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Assault – Medical attention needed (Q265MedAtt) (@504 1)

26.5	Did any of these injuries require medical attention?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q26.7

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine whether medical attention was needed for the injuries.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.4.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Assault – Were you hospitalised (Q266Hospitalised) (@505 1)

26.6	Were you admitted to hospital due to the injuries? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine whether the respondents were admitted to hospital due to the injuries.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Age of male or female perpetrators

26.7	How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they? 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many male and female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

Assault – Male younger than 15 (Q2671_MYThan15) (@506 2)

Valid range: 00–71

98 = Donot know

99 = Unspecified

Assault – Male 15–34 years (Q2672_M15to34) (@508 2)

Valid range: 00–14

98 = Donot know

99 = Unspecified

Assault – Male 35–54 years (Q2673_M35to54) (@510 2)

Valid range: 00–06

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Assault – Male 55 years or older (Q2674_M55Older) (@512 2)

Valid range: 00–06

98 = Donot know

99 = Unspecified

Assault – Male unknown age (Q2675_MUknAge) (@514 2)

Valid range: 00–30

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Assault – Male do not know (Q2676_MDonotknow) (@516 2)

Valid range: 00–48

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Assault – Female younger than 15 (Q2671_FYThan15) (@518 2)

Valid range: 00–78

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Assault – Female 15–34 years (Q2672_F15to34) (@520 2)

Valid range: 00–05

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Assault – Female 35–54 years (Q2673_F35to54) (@522 2)

Valid range: 00–71

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Assault – Female 55 years or older (Q2674_F55Older) (@524 2)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Assault – Female unknown age (Q2675_FUknAge) (@526 2)

Valid range: 00–30

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

• *Assault – Female do not know (Q2676_FDonotknow)* (@528 2)

Valid range: 00–30

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Assault – Age of male or female victims

26.8	How many of the victims were male or female including yourself and in which age groups were they? 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many male and female victims there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

Final code list:

Assault – Male younger than 15 (Q2681_MYThan15) (@530 2)

Valid range: 00–40

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

<i>Assault – Male 15–34 years (Q2682_M15to34)</i> Valid range: 00–41 98 = Do not know 99 = Unspecified	(@532 2)
<i>Assault – Male 35–54 years (Q2683_M35to54)</i> Valid range: 00–05 98 = Do not know 99 = Unspecified	(@534 2)
<i>Assault – Male 55 years or older (Q2684_M55Older)</i> Valid range: 00–01 98 = Do not know 99 = Unspecified	(@536 2)
<i>Assault – Male unknown age (Q2685_MUknAge)</i> Valid range: 00–9 98 = Do not know 99 = Unspecified	(@538 2)
<i>Assault – Male do not know (Q2686_MDonotknow)</i> Valid range: 00–8 98 = Do not know 99 = Unspecified	(@540 2)
<i>Assault – Female younger than 15 (Q2681_FYThan15)</i> Valid range: 00–6 98 = Do not know 99 = Unspecified	(@542 2)
<i>Assault – Female 15–34 years (Q2682_F15to34)</i> Valid range: 00–03 98 = Do not know 99 = Unspecified	(@544 2)
<i>Assault – Female 35–54 years (Q2683_F35to54)</i> Valid range: 00–08 98 = Do not know 99 = Unspecified	(@546 2)
<i>Assault – Female 55 years or older (Q2684_F55Older)</i> Valid range: 00–01 98 = Do not know 99 = Unspecified	(@548 2)
<i>Assault – Female unknown age (Q2685_FUknAge)</i> Valid range: 00–01 98 = Do not know 99 = Unspecified	(@550 2)
<i>Assault – Female do not know (Q2686_FDonotknow)</i> Valid range: 00–1 99 = Unspecified	(@552 2)

Assault – Who are they (Q269Perpetrator)

(@554 2)

26.9	Who were these people?
	1 = Relative/other household member
	2 = Spouse/lover
	3 = Boss/teacher
	4 = Other friends/acquaintances
	5 = Law enforcement personnel
	6 = Known community members
	7 = Known people from outside
	8 = Other authority figure
	9 = Unknown community members
	10 = Unknown people from outside
	11 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the victim knew the perpetrators.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211EMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Relative/other household member
- 2 = Spouse/lover
- 3 = Boss/teacher
- 4 = Other friends/acquaintances
- 5 = Law enforcement personnel
- 6 = Known community members
- 7 = Known people from outside
- 8 = Other authority figure
- 9 = Unknown community members
- 10 = Unknown people from outside
- 11 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Assault – Motive (Q2610Motive)

(@556 2)

26.10	What do you think was the motive for the sexual offense?
	1 = Long-term personal anger
	2 = Attempted rape
	3 = Anger toward your family or friends
	4 = Money or other financial motive
	5 = Gang or other group-related motive
	6 = Outstanding debt
	7 = Jealousy
	8 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation
	9 = Sudden personal anger towards you
	10 = Attempted robbery
	11 = Discipline/attempted arrest
	12 = Attempted murder
	13 = Anti-foreigner intent
	14 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondents know what the motive for the attack was.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211EMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Long-term personal anger
- 2 = Attempted rape
- 3 = Anger toward your family or friends
- 4 = Money or other financial motive
- 5 = Gang or other group-related motive
- 6 = Outstanding debt
- 7 = Jealousy
- 8 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation
- 9 = Sudden personal anger towards you
- 10 = Attempted robbery
- 11 = Discipline/attempted arrest
- 12 = Attempted murder
- 13 = Anti-foreigner intent
- 14 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Assault – Were you under the influence (Q2611Influence)

(@558 1)

26.11	Were you under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent was under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1EMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Assault – Were they under the influence (Q2612Drugged)

(@559 1)

26.12	Was the attacker under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the attacker was under the influence of drugs or alcohol at the time.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1EMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Assault – Did you report (Q2613Report)

(@560 1)

26.13	Did you report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q26.15
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondents have reported the incident to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 26.15.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211EMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Assault – Why not (Q2614WhyNot)

(@561 2)

26.14	If not, why not? 1 = Not serious enough 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → Go to Q26.20
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 26.20.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 26.13.

Final code list:

- 1 = Not serious enough
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Assault – Were you satisfied (Q2615Satisfied)

(@563 1)

26.15	Were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the respondents' level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.13.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Was an arrest made (Q2616Arrest)

(@564 1)

26.16	Was an arrest made in the case? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q26.19 3 = Do not know → Go to Q26.19
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out whether the perpetrator was arrested.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.13.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Did you attend court (Q2617Court)

(@565 1)

26.17	Did you have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know → Go to Q26.19 4 = Not yet → Go to Q26.19
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondents had attended the court due to the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.16.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
4 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Was there a conviction (Q2618Convict)

(@566 1)

26.18	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the outcome of the prosecution.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.17.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case on-going
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Assault – Were you satisfied with these authorities

26.19	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether the respondents were satisfied with the particular authority that handled the case.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.13.

Final code list:*Assault – The uniformed police (Q26191Police)*

(@567 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Assault – The detective (Q26192Detective)

(@568 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Assault – The prosecutors (Q26193Procecutor)

(@569 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Assault – The judge/courts (Q26194Judge)

(@570 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Assault – State lawyer (Q26195StLawyer)

(@571 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Assault – Private lawyer (Q26196PrLawyer)

(@572 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Assault – Other (Q26197Other)

(@573 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Assault – Did you report to anyone else (Q2620Report)

(@574 1)

26.20**Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?**

1 = Yes

2 = No

→ Go to Q26.24

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the crime was reported to any other agency, other than the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 26.24.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Assault – Where (Q2621Who)

(@575 2)

26.21**If yes, who did you first report the crime to?**

1 = Know the people involved by name/face

2 = Religious/traditional leader

3 = Local gang

4 = Community policing forum

5 = Local vigilante group

6 = Local ward councillor

7 = Private security

8 = Insurance company

	9 = Other
--	-----------

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.20.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/face
- 2 = Religious/traditional leader
- 3 = Local gang
- 4 = Community policing forum
- 5 = Local vigilante group
- 6 = Local ward councillor
- 7 = Private security
- 8 = Insurance company
- 9 = Other
- 99 = Unspecified

Assault – Were you persuaded not to report (Q2622Persuaded) (@577 1)

26.22	If you did report the crime to anyone, were you persuaded/pressurised by anyone not to report the crime?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q26.24

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the victim was persuaded/pressurised by anyone not to report the crime.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.20.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Assault – Who persuaded you (Q2623Whom) (@578 1)

26.23	If persuaded/pressurised, by whom?
	1 = Relative
	2 = Friend
	3 = Other non-relative
	4 = Partner/spouse
	5 = The authorities
	6 = The perpetrator
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is trying to establish who persuaded/pressurised the victim not to report the crime.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.22.

Final code list:

- 1 = Relative
- 2 = Friend
- 3 = Other non-relative
- 4 = Partner/spouse
- 5 = The authorities
- 6 = The perpetrator
- 7 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

10.7 Section 27: Consumer fraud*Consumer fraud – How did this happen (Q271How)*

(@579 2)

27.1	How did this incident take place? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = Construction or repair work 2 = Work done by a garage 3 = A hotel, restaurant or pub 4 = A shop of some sort 5 = Mail-order 6 = Sales person 7 = Illegal duplication of bankcard/ATM fraud 8 = Banking fraud (internet, cellphone, etc.) 9 = Cheque/credit card fraud 10 = Identity fraud 11 = Insurance fraud 12 = Pension fraud 13 = At the work place 14 = Permit fraud 15 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how the incident happened.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211FMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Construction or repair work
- 2 = Work done by a garage
- 3 = A hotel, restaurant or pub
- 4 = A shop of some sort
- 5 = Mail-order
- 6 = Sales person
- 7 = Illegal duplication of bankcard/ATM fraud
- 8 = Banking fraud(internet, cellphone, etc.)
- 9 = Cheque/credit card fraud
- 10 = Identity fraud
- 11 = Insurance fraud
- 12 = Pension fraud
- 13 = At the work place
- 14 = Permit fraud
- 15 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Did you report (Q272Report)

(@581 1)

27.2	Did you report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q27.4
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 27.4.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Why not report(Q273WhyNot)

(@582 2)

27.3	If not, why not? 1 = Not serious enough 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → Go to Q27.9
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish why the respondents did not report the incident. Note the skip instruction to Question 27.9.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 27.2.

Final code list:

1 = Not serious enough
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Were you satisfied (Q274Satisfied)

(@584 1)

27.4	Were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the respondents were satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:

Households who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1FMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Was an arrest made (Q275ARREST) (@585 1)

27.5	Was an arrest made in the case? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q27.8 3 = Do not know → Go to Q27.8
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Question 27.8.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.2.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Did you attend court (Q276COURT) (@586 1)

27.6	Did you have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Not yet → Go to Q27.8
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest. If 'Not yet', note the skip instruction to Question 27.8.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Was there a conviction (Q277CONVICT)

(@587 1)

27.7	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution that concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.6.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case on-going
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Were you satisfied with these authorities

27.8	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is used to establish the respondents' satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.2.

Final code list:*Consumer fraud – The uniformed police (Q278Police)*

(@588 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – The detective (Q278Detective)

(@589 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – The prosecutors (Q278Prosecut)

(@590 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 8 = Not applicable (skip)
 9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – The judge/courts (Q278Judge) (@591 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 8 = Not applicable (skip)
 9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – State lawyer (Q278Slawyer) (@592 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 8 = Not applicable (skip)
 9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Private lawyer (Q278Plawyer) (@593 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 8 = Not applicable (skip)
 9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Other (Q278Other) (@594 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 8 = Not applicable (skip)
 9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Did you report to anyone else (Q279Report) (@595 1)

27.9	Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q27.11
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 27.11.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1FMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Who did you report to (Q2710Who)

(@596 2)

27.10	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Know the people involved by name/face 2 = Religious/traditional leader 3 = Local gang 4 = Community policing forum 5 = Local vigilante group 6 = Local ward councillor 7 = Private security 8 = Insurance company 9 = Other
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.9.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/face
- 2 = Religious/traditional leader
- 3 = Local gang
- 4 = Community policing forum
- 5 = Local vigilante group
- 6 = Local ward councillor
- 7 = Private security
- 8 = Insurance company
- 9 = Other
- 99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Were you compensated (Q2711Compensation)

(@598 1)

27.11	Did you receive any compensation for your loss? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if any of the stolen money was recovered.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1FMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Do you know who defrauded you (Q2712Know)

(@599 1)

27.12	Do you know who defrauded you? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q27.15 3 = Do not know → Go to Q27.15
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the perpetrator(s) of the crime were known or caught. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Question 27.16.

Universe:

All respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1FMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – How do you know (Q2713How)

(@600 1)

27.13	If you know, how do you know?
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = General community knowledge
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how the respondents knew who committed the crime.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.12.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = General community knowledge
- 5 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Age of male or female perpetrators

27.14	How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?
	1 = Younger than 15
	2 = 15–34 years
	3 = 35–54 years
	4 = 55 years or older
	5 = Unknown age
	6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many male and female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.12.

Final code list:

Consumer fraud – Male younger than 15 (Q27141_MYThan15)

(@601 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male 15–34 years (Q27142_M15to34) (@603 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male 35–54 years (Q27143_M35to54) (@605 2)

Valid range: 00–09

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male 55 years or older (Q27144_M55Older) (@607 2)

Valid range: 00–11

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male unknown age (Q27145_MUknAge) (@609 2)

Valid range: 00–11

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male do not know (Q27146_MDonotknow) (@611 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female younger than 15 (Q27141_FYThan15) (@613 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female 15–34 years (Q27142_F15to34) (@615 2)

Valid range: 00–02

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female 35–54 years (Q27143_F35to54) (@617 2)

Valid range: 00–10

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female 55 years or older (Q27144_F55Older) (@619 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female unknown age (Q27145_FUknAge) (@621 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female do not know (Q27146_FDonotknow)

(@623 2)

Valid range: 00–07

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Age of male or female victimss

27.15	How many of the victims were male or female including yourself and in which age groups were they? 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many male and female victims there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.12.

Final code list:

Consumer fraud – Male younger than 15 (Q27151_MYThan15) (@625 2)

Valid range: 00–02

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male 15–34 years (Q27152_M15to34) (@627 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male 35–54 years (Q27153_M35to54) (@629 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male 55 years or older (Q27154_M55Older) (@631 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male unknown age (Q27155_MUknAge) (@633 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male do not know (Q27156_MDonotknow) (@635 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female younger than 15 (Q27151_FYThan15) (@637 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female 15–34 years (Q27152_F15to34) (@639 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female 35–54 years (Q27153_F35to54) (@641 2)

Valid range: 00–11

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female 55 years or older (Q27154_F55Older) (@643 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female unknown age (Q27155_FUknAge) (@645 2)

Valid range: 00–013

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female do not know (Q27156_FDonotknow) (@647 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

10.8 Section 28: Corruption

Corruption – Past 12 months

28.1	<p>During the past 12 months, has any government or public official asked YOU for the following in return for a service the official is legally required to perform?</p> <p><i>Read all the options</i></p> <p>1 = Money</p> <p>2 = A favour</p> <p>3 = A present</p> <p>If 'No' to all → End the interview</p>
------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether or not a government or public official asked the respondents for a bribe in return for a service. If 'No', note the skip instruction to the end of the interview.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211GMany.

Final code list:

Corruption – Money (Q281Money) (@649 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Favour (Q281Afavour) (@650 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Present (Q281Present)

(@651 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Government services receptive to bribes

28.2	Which of the services has a government official asked you or indicated to you that they would be receptive to the following: money, a favour, a present in return? 1 = Social welfare grant 2 = Water or electricity 3 = Housing 4 = Medical care 5 = Policing 6 = Court-related services 7 = Education/schooling 8 = Identity document/passport/other related permits 9 = Driver's licences 10 = Traffic fines 11 = Employment/jobs 12 = When visiting a prison 13 = Revenue service/Customs 14 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine for which government services the public official asked the respondent for a bribe.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 28.1.

Final code list:

Corruption – Social welfare grant (Q2821Socialwelfare)

(@652 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Water or electricity (Q2822Waterelectric)

(@653 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Housing (Q2823Housing)

(@654 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Medical care (Q2824Medicalcare)

(@655 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Policing (Q2825Policing)

(@656 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Court related services (Q2826Courtrelated) (@657 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Education/schooling (Q2827Education) (@658 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – ID document/passport (Q2828Identitydoc) (@659 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Driver's licences (Q2829DriversLicens) (@660 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Traffic fine (Q28210Trafficfine) (@661 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Employment/jobs (Q28211Employment) (@662 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Visiting a prison (Q28212VisitPrison) (@663 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Revenue services/customs (Q28213Revenue) (@664 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Other (Q28214Other) (@665 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Did you provide a bribe (Q283Favour)

(@666 1)

28.3	If you were asked for money or favour or present, did you pay/render a favour or provide a present? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q28.5
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether a member of the public provided a bribe to a government official. If 'No', note the skip instruction to go to Question 28.5.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 28.1.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Reasons for paying the bribe

28.4	What were your reason for paying the bribe? 1 = Speed up procedure 2 = Receive better treatment 3 = Finalisation of procedure 4 = Avoid payment of fine 5 = No specific purpose 6 = Reduce cost of procedure 7 = Receive information 8 = Do not remember 9 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine what the reason was for providing a bribe to a government official by a respondent.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 28.3.

Final code list:*Corruption – Speed up procedure (Q284Speedproc)*

(@667 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Receive better treatment (Q284Bettertreat)

(@668 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Finalisation of procedure (Q284Finalproc)

(@669 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Avoid payment of fine (Q284Avoidpay) (@670 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – No specific purpose (Q284Nospec) (@671 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Reduce cost of procedure (Q284Reducecost) (@672 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Receive information (Q284Receiveinfo) (@673 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Do not remember (Q284Dontremem) (@674 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Other (Q284Other) (@675 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Where did you report

28.5	<p>Did you report the incident to any of the following authorities? <i>Read all the options</i> 01 = Police 02 = Prosecutor/judge/courts 03 = Supervisor to the official 04 = Anti-corruption body 05 = Journalist/media 06 = Ombudsman 07 = Religious/traditional leaders 08 = Community policing forum 09 = Member of municipal council 10 = Religious leader 11 = Other (specify) If 'Yes' to any → Go to Q28.7 If 'No' to all → Go to Q28.6</p>
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether the respondents reported any attempts by a government official to solicit a bribe. Note the skip instructions: if 'Yes' to any go to Q28.7 and if 'No' to all go to Q28.6.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 28.1.

Final code list:

Corruption – Police (Q285Police) (@676 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Prosecutor/judge/courts (Q285Prosecut) (@677 1)

1=Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Supervisor to the official (Q285Supervisor) (@678 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Anti-corruption body (Q285Anticorrupt) (@679 1)

1 =Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Media (Q285Journo) (@680 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Ombudsman (Q285Ombuds) (@681 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Traditional authority (Q285Tradi) (@682 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Community policing forum (Q285CPF) (@683 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Member of municipal council (Q285Municcou) (@684 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Religious leader (Q285Relig) (@685 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Other (Q285Other)

(@686 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Why not (Q286Whynot)

(@687 1)

28.6	<p>If not, why not?</p> <p>1 = Pointless, nobody would care</p> <p>2 = Benefit received from the bribe</p> <p>3 = Common practice</p> <p>4 = Sign of gratitude</p> <p>5 = Fear of reprisals</p> <p>6 = Do not know whom to report to</p> <p>7 = I initiated the process</p> <p>8 = Other (specify)</p> <p>→ END INTERVIEW</p>
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine why the respondents chose not to report a government official for corruption. If 'No' to any of the options in Question 28.6, note the skip instruction to end the interview.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' to any of the options in Question 28.5.

Final code list:

1 = Pointless, nobody would care

2 = Benefit received from the bribe

3 = Common practice

4 = Sign of gratitude

5 = Fear of reprisals

6 = Do not know whom to report to

7 = I initiated the process

8 = Other

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Satisfied (Q287Satis)

(@688 1)

28.7	<p>Were you satisfied with the way the authorities handled your case?</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p>
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether a respondent who reported corruption was satisfied with the way the authorities handled the case.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to any of the options in Question 28.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Main dwelling (Q291Maindwelling)

(@689 2)

29.1	Indicate the type of main dwelling that the household occupies 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to any of the options in Question 28.5.

Final code list:

01=Dwelling/house or brick/concrete block structure on a separate stand or yard or farm
 02=Traditional dwelling/hut/structure made of traditional materials
 03=Flat or apartment in a block of flats
 04=Cluster house in complex
 05=Town house (semi-detached house in complex)
 06=Semi-Detached house
 07=Dwelling/house/flat/room in backyard
 08=Informal dwelling/shack in backyard
 09= Informal dwelling/shack not in backyard, e.g in an informal/squatter settlement or on a farm.
 10=Room/flat let on a property or a larger dwelling/servants quarters/granny flat
 11=Caravan/tent
 12=Other (specify)

Type of living quarters (Q292Living_quarter)

(@691 1)

29.2	What type of living quarters are these? 1 = Private dwelling 2 = Workers hostel
-------------	--

Final code list:

1 = Private dwelling
 2 = Workers hostel
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Type of living quarters (Q293TypeMD)

(@692 1)

29.3	What is the type of main dwelling at these living quarters? 1 = Formal 2 = Informal
-------------	--

Final code list:

1 = Formal
 2 = Informal
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

pr_code

(@693 1)

South African provinces

Note to users:

Derived from the first digit of the Unique Number taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

Final code list

- 1 = Western Cape
- 2 = Eastern Cape
- 3 = Northern Cape
- 4 = Free State
- 5 = KwaZulu-Natal
- 6 = North West
- 7 = Gauteng
- 8 = Mpumalanga
- 9 = Limpopo

Metro code (metro_code)

(@694 2)

Description

The variable refers to the 17 metro codes

Final code list:

See Appendix 2 for a list of metro codes and names

Stratum (stratum)

(@696 5)

Note to users:

This refers to the strata.

Valid range: 10101– 90401

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

PSU number (psuno)

(@701 8)

Note to users:

This refers to the primary sampling units.

Valid range: 16010072– 98710543

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Individual weight (indiv_wgt)

(@709 12.7)

Valid range: 260.05814712– 9217.9385533

11. Person File

Data file: PERSON

Unique number (UQNO) (@1 22)

Unique Household Identifier

Valid range: 160100720000002901- 987105430000013301

Person number (Personno) (@23 2)

Note to users

Person number of person within household.

Final code list:

Valid range: 1–25

Gender of persons in the household (gender) (@25 1)

C	Is ... a male or a female? 1 = Male 2 = Female
----------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to each household member, to determine their gender.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question B.

Final code list:

1 = Male

2 = Female

Population group of the persons in the household (race) (@26 1)

E	What population group does ... belong to? 1 = Black African 2 = Coloured 3 = Indian/Asian 4 = White 5 = Other (Specify)
----------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the population group of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Black African

2 = Coloured

3 = Indian/Asian

4 = White

5 = Other

Age of persons in the household (age)

(@27 3)

D	What is ...'s date of birth and age in completed years? Age in years
----------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to each household member, to determine his or her age.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Valid range: 000–106

Nationality of the persons in the household (F_NATIONAL)

(@30 1)

F	Which nationality does ... belong to? 1 = South Africa 2 = Other (Specify)
----------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the nationality group of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = South Africa

2 = Other

9 = Unspecified

Relationship to the head of the household (Q11RELTOHEAD)

(@31 2)

1.1	What is ...'s relationship to the head of the household? 1 = Head/acting head 2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01 3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01 4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01 5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01 6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01 7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01 8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01 9 = Non-related persons
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the relationship of the household members to the household head.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Head/acting head

2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01

3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01

4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01

5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01

6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01

7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01

8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01

9 = Non-related persons

99 = Unspecified

Marital status of the persons in the household (Q12MSTATUS)

(@33 1)

1.2	What is ...'s present marital status?
	1 = Married
	2 = Living together like husband and wife
	3 = Divorced
	4 = Separated, but still legally married
	5 = Widowed
	6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before
	7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the marital status of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Married
- 2 = Living together like husband and wife
- 3 = Divorced
- 4 = Separated, but still legally married
- 5 = Widowed
- 6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before
- 7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before
- 9 = Unspecified

Main language spoken in the household (Q13InsideHousehold)

(@34 2)

1.3	What is the main language that...speaks in the household?
	1 = Afrikaans
	2 = English
	3 = IsiNdebele
	4 = IsiXhosa
	5 = IsiZulu
	5 = Khoi, Nama and San languages
	7 = Sepedi
	8 = Sesotho
	9 = Setswana
	10 = Sign language
	11 = SiSwati
	12 = Tshivenda
	13 = Xitsonga
	14 = Other (Specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the language spoken in the household by persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Afrikaans
- 2 = English
- 3 = IsiNdebele
- 4 = IsiXhosa
- 5 = IsiZulu
- 5 = Khoi, Nama and San languages
- 7 = Sepedi

8 = Sesotho
 9 = Setswana
 10 = Sign language
 11 = SiSwati
 12 = Tshivenda
 13 = Xitsonga
 14 = Other (Specify)
 99 = Unspecified

Main language spoken outside the household (Q13OutsideHousehold) (@36 2)

1.3	What is the main language that...speaks in the household? 1 = Afrikaans 2 = English 3 = IsiNdebele 4 = IsiXhosa 5 = IsiZulu 5 = Khoi, Nama and San languages 7 = Sepedi 8 = Sesotho 9 = Setswana 10 = Sign language 11 = SiSwati 12 = Tshivenda 13 = Xitsonga 14 = Other (Specify)
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the language spoken outside the household by persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Afrikaans
 2 = English
 3 = IsiNdebele
 4 = IsiXhosa
 5 = IsiZulu
 6 = Khoi, Nama and San languages
 7 = Sepedi
 8 = Sesotho
 9 = Setswana
 10 = Sign language
 11 = SiSwati
 12 = Tshivenda
 13 = Xitsonga
 14 = Other (Specify)
 99 = Unspecified

Educational attainment of the persons in the household (Q14HIEDU)

(@38 2)

1.4	What is the highest level of education that ... has successfully completed?
	<i>Diplomas or certificates must be of six months plus study duration full-time (or equivalent) to be included</i>
	98 = No schooling
	00 = Grade R/0
	01 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1
	02 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2
	03 = Grade 3/Standard 1/AET 1 (Kha Ri Gude, Sanli)
	04 = Grade 4/Standard 2
	05 = Grade 5/Standard 3/AET 2
	06 = Grade 6/Standard 4
	07 = Grade 7/Standard 5/AET 3
	08 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1
	09 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/AET 4
	10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3
	11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4
	12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No Exemption)
	13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption *)
	14 = NTC 1/N1/NC (V) /Level 2
	15 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V)/Level 3
	16 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V)/Level 4
	17 = N4/NTC 4
	18 = N5/NTC 5
	19 = N6/NTC 6
	20 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10
	21 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10
	22 = Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10
	23 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10
	24 = Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology)
	25 = Post-Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology, Master's, Doctoral)
	26 = Bachelor's Degree
	27 = Bachelor's Degree and post-graduate diploma
	28 = Honours Degree
	29 = Higher degree (Master's, Doctorate)
	30 = Other (<i>specify in the box</i>)
	31 = Do not know

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the educational attainment of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list

- 0 = Grade R/0
- 1 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1
- 2 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2
- 3 = Grade 3/Standard 1/AET 1 (Kha Ri Gude, Sanli)
- 4 = Grade 4/Standard 2
- 5 = Grade 5/Standard 3/AET 2
- 6 = Grade 6/Standard 4
- 7 = Grade 7/Standard 5/AET 3
- 8 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1
- 9 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/AET 4
- 10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3
- 11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4
- 12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No Exemption)
- 13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption *)

14 = NTC 1/N1/NC (V) /Level 2
 15 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V)/Level 3
 16 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V)/Level 4
 17 = N4/NTC 4
 18 = N5/NTC 5
 19 = N6/NTC 6
 20 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10
 21 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10
 22 = Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10
 23 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10
 24 = Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology)
 25 = Post-Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology, Master's, Doctoral)
 26 = Bachelor's Degree
 27 = Bachelor's Degree and post-graduate diploma
 28 = Honours Degree
 29 = Higher degree (Master's, Doctorate)
 30 = Other
 31 = Do not know
 98 = No schooling
 99 = Unspecified

Remuneration of persons in the household (Q15aWORKSAL)

(@40 1)

1.5a	In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did ... work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind (including paid domestic work), even if it was for only one hour?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if persons earned remuneration in exchange for work done.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 9 = Unspecified

Running of a business by persons in the household (Q15bRUNBUSS)

(@41 1)

1.5b	In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did ... run or do any kind of business, big or small, for yourself or with one or more partners, even if it was for only one hour?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if persons ran a business.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 9 = Unspecified

Help without pay in household business (Q15cHELPUNPA)

(@42 1)

1.5c	In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did ... help without being paid in any kind of household business, even if it was for only one hour? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if persons helped without pay in any household business.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Job or business to return to (Q15dJOBTORRET)

(@43 1)

1.5d	In the last week (Monday to Sunday), even though ... did not do any work for pay or profit, did...have a job or business that they would definitely return to? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q1.6 3 = Do not know → Go to Q1.6
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if persons in household have jobs or a business that they would return to.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' or 'Do not know' to Questions 1.4a, 1.4b and 1.4c.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Economic activity-nature of work (Q16NATWORK)

(@44 1)

1.6	Is ...'s work? 1 = Permanent 2 = A fixed period contract 3 = Temporary 4 = Casual 5 = Seasonal 6 = Do not know
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine household members' nature of work.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 1.4d.

Final code list:

1 = Permanent
2 = A fixed period contract
3 = Temporary
4 = Casual
5 = Seasonal

6 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

pr_code (@45 1)
 South African provinces

Note to users:

Derived from the first digit of the unique number, taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

Final code list:

1 = Western Cape
 2 = Eastern Cape
 3 = Northern Cape
 4 = Free State
 5 = KwaZulu-Natal
 6 = North West
 7 = Gauteng
 8 = Mpumalanga
 9 = Limpopo

Metro code (metro_code) (@46 2)

Description

The variable refers to the 17 metro codes

Final code list:

See Appendix 2 for a list of metro codes and names

Final code list:

See Appendix 2 for a list of metro codes and names

Stratum (stratum) (@48 5)

Note to users:

This refers to the strata.

Valid range: 10101–90401

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

PSU number (psuno) (@53 8)

Note to users:

This refers to the primary sampling units.

Valid range:

psuno

16010072– 98710543

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Person weight (person_wgt) (@61 12.7)

Valid range: 241.24228189– 1250.7901633

Appendix 1: District codes and names

District code	District name	District code	District name
BUF	Buffalo City	DC33	Mopani
CPT	City of Cape Town	DC34	Vhembe
DC1	West Coast	DC35	Capricorn
DC10	Cacadu	DC36	Waterberg
DC12	Amathole	DC37	Bojanala
DC13	Chris Hani	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema
DC14	Joe Gqabi	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati
DC15	O.R.Tambo	DC4	Eden
DC16	Xhariep	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda
DC18	Lejweleputswa	DC42	Sedibeng
DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	DC43	Sisonke
DC2	Cape Winelands	DC44	Alfred Nzo
DC20	Fezile Dabi	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe
DC21	Ugu	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune
DC22	UMgungundlovu	DC48	West Rand
DC23	Uthukela	DC5	Central Karoo
DC24	Umzinyathi	DC6	Namakwa
DC25	Amajuba	DC7	Pixley ka Seme
DC26	Zululand	DC8	Siyanda
DC27	Umkhanyakude	DC9	Frances Baard
DC28	Uthungulu	EKU	Ekurhuleni
DC29	iLembe	ETH	eThekweni
DC3	Overberg	JHB	City of Johannesburg
DC30	Gert Sibande	MAN	Mangaung
DC31	Nkangala	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay
DC32	Ehlanzeni	TSH	City of Tshwane

Appendix 2: Metro codes and names

Metro code	Metro code name
1	WC - Non Metro
2	WC - City of Cape Town
3	EC - Non Metro
4	EC - Buffalo City
5	EC - Nelson Mandela Bay
6	NC - Non Metro
7	FS - Non Metro
8	FS - Mangaung
9	KZN - Non Metro
10	KZN - eThekweni
11	NW - Non Metro
12	GP - Non Metro
13	GP - Ekurhuleni
14	GP - City of Johannesburg
15	GP - City of Tshwane
16	MP - Non Metro
17	LP - Non Metro

Appendix 3: Municipality codes and names

Municipal ity code	Municipality name	Municipal ity code	Municipality name	Municipal ity code	Municipali ty name	Municipal ity code	Municipalit y name
160	Matzikama	298	Ntabankulu	529	Abaqulusi	676	Tlokwe City Council
161	Cederberg	299	Nelson Mandela Bay	538	uMhlathuz e	677	City of Matlosana
162	Bergrivier	360	Joe Morolong	542	Nkandla	678	Maquassi Hills
163	Saldanha Bay	361	Ga- Segonyana	546	Maphumul o	760	Emfuleni
164	Swartland	362	Gamagara	560	Vulamehlo	761	Midvaal
165	Witzenberg	363	Richtersveld	561	Umdoni	762	Lesedi
166	Drakenstein	364	Nama Khoi	562	uMshwath i	763	Mogale City
167	Stellenbosch	365	Kamiesberg	563	uMngeni	764	Randfontei n
168	Breede Valley	366	Hantam	565	Impendle	765	Westonaria
169	Langeberg	367	Karoo Hoogland	566	The Msunduzi	766	Merafong City
170	Swellendam	368	Khâi-Ma	567	Mkhambat hini	797	Ekurhuleni
171	Theewatersk loof	369	Ubuntu	568	Richmond	798	City of Johannesb urg
174	Kannaland	370	Umsobomvu	569	Indaka	799	City of Tshwane
176	Mossel Bay	371	Emthanjeni	570	Umtshezi	860	Albert Luthuli
177	George	373	Renosterber g	571	Okhahlam ba	861	Msukaligw a
178	Oudtshoorn	374	Thembelihle	573	Imbabazan e	862	Mkhondo
179	Bitou	375	Siyathemba	574	Endumeni	863	Pixley Ka Seme
180	Knysna	376	Siyancuma	575	Nqutu	864	Lekwa
181	Laingsburg	377	Mier	576	Msinga	865	Dipaleseng
182	Prince Albert	378	Kai !Garib	577	Umvoti	866	Govan Mbeki
183	Beaufort West	379	//Khara Hais	579	UPhongolo	867	Victor Khanye
199	City of Cape Town	380	!Kheis	580	Nongoma	868	Emalahleni
260	Buffalo City	381	Tsantsabane	581	Ulundi	869	Steve Tshwete
Municipal ity code	Municipality name	Municipal ity code	Municipality name	Municipal ity code	Municipali ty name	Municipal ity code	Municipalit y name

261	Camdeboo	382	Kgatelopele	582	Umhlabuy alingana	870	Emakhazen i
264	Makana	383	Sol Plaatjie	583	Jozini	871	Thembisile
265	Ndlambe	384	Dikgatlong	584	The Big 5 False Bay	872	Dr JS Moroka
266	Sundays River Valley	385	Magareng	585	Hlabisa	873	Thaba Chweu
268	Kouga	386	Phokwane	586	Mtubatub a	874	Mbombela
269	Kou-Kamma	460	Letsemeng	587	Mfolozi	875	Umjindi
270	Mbhashe	461	Kopanong	588	Ntambana na	876	Nkomazi
271	Mnquma	462	Mohokare	589	uMlalazi	877	Bushbuckri dge
272	Great Kei	463	Naledi	590	Mthonjane ni	960	Greater Giyani
273	Amahlathi	464	Masilonyana	591	Mandeni	961	Greater Letaba
274	Ngqushwa	465	Tokologo	592	KwaDukuz a	962	Greater Tzaneen
276	Nkonkobe	466	Tswelopele	593	Ndwedwe	963	Ba- Phalaborw a
277	Nxuba	467	Matjhabeng	594	Ingwe	964	Maruleng
278	Inxuba Yethemba	468	Nala	596	Greater Kokstad	965	Mutale
279	Tsolwana	469	Setsoto	597	Ubuhlebez we	966	Thulamela
280	Inkwanca	470	Dihlabeng	598	Umzimkhu lu	967	Musina
281	Lukanji	471	Nketoana	599	eThekwini	968	Makhado
282	Intsika Yethu	472	Maluti a Phofung	660	Moretele	969	Blouberg
283	Emalahleni	473	Phumelela	661	Madibeng	970	Aganang
284	Engcobo	474	Mantsopa	662	Rustenburg	973	Molemole
285	Sakhisizwe	475	Moqhaka	663	Kgetlengri vier	974	Polokwane
286	Elundini	477	Ngwathe	664	Moses Kotane	976	Lepele- Nkumpi
287	Senqu	478	Metsimahol o	665	Ratlou	977	Thabazimbi
288	Maletswai	479	Mafube	666	Tswaing	978	Lephalale
289	Gariep	499	Mangaung	667	Mafikeng	979	Mookgopo ng
290	Ngquza Hill	503	Umzumbe	668	Ditsobotla	980	Modimolle
Municipal ity code	Municipality name	Municipal ity code	Municipality name	Municipal ity code	Municipali ty name	Municipal ity code	Municipalit y name

291	Port St Johns	504	UMuziwaba ntu	669	Ramotsher e Moiloa	981	Bela-Bela
292	Nyandeni	505	Ezingoleni	670	Naledi	982	Mogalakwe na
293	Mhlontlo	506	Hibiscus Coast	671	Mamusa	983	Ephraim Mogale
294	King Sabata Dalindyebo	514	Emnambithi/ Ladysmith	672	Greater Taung	984	Elias Motsoaledi
295	Matatiele	524	Newcastle	673	Lekwa- Teemane	985	Makhuduth amaga
296	Umzimvubu	525	Emadlangeni	674	Kagisano/ Molopo	986	Fetakgomo
297	Mbizana	526	Dannhauser	675	Ventersdo rp	987	Greater Tubatse